



# **ADJUSTMENT BUDGET CEDERBERG MUNICIPALITY 2017/2018**

**ROLL OVER FROM 2016/2017 FINANCIAL YEAR AND ADDITIONAL  
ALLOCATIONS WHICH CAUSE AMENDMENTS TO GRANT INCOME  
AND EXPENDITURE PROJECTIONS - ADJUSTMENT BUDGET  
2017/18 JANUARY 2018**

# **Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables**

mSCOA Version 6.1

[Click for Instructions!](#)

**Accountability**

**Transparency**

**Information &  
service delivery**



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Contact details:**

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:  
[mfma@treasury.gov.za](mailto:mfma@treasury.gov.za)

Data submission enquiries:  
Elsabé Rossouw  
National Treasury  
Tel: (012) 315-5534  
Electronic documents: [lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za)  
Queries on formats: [lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za)

### Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: WC012 Cederberg ▼

CFO Name: Elrico Alfred

Tel: 0274828000 Fax: 0274821933

E-Mail: elricoa@cederbergraad.co.za

Date of Adjustments Budget 31 January 2018

MTREF: 2017 ▼

Budget Year: 2017/18

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

### Name Votes & Sub-Votes

### Printing Instructions

#### Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

#### Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

### Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)



**WC012 Cederberg - Contact Information**
**A. GENERAL INFORMATION**
**Municipality** WC012 Cederberg

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

**Grade** 3

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

**Province** Western Cape

**Web Address** www.cederbergmunicipality.gov.za

**e-mail Address** admin@cederbergraad.co.za

**B. CONTACT INFORMATION**
**Postal address:**

P.O. Box Private Bag x2

City / Town Clanwilliam

Postal Code 8135

**Street address**

Building Cederberg Municipality

Street No. &amp; Name 2A Voortrekkerstraat

City / Town Clanwilliam

Postal Code 8135

**General Contacts**

Telephone number 027-482 8000

Fax number 027-482 1933

**C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP**
**Speaker:**

ID Number 7608145134089

Title Mr.

Name William Joseph Farmer

Telephone number 027-432 1112

Cell number 084-3415558

Fax number 027-4321901

E-mail address williamf@cederbergraad.co.za

**Secretary/PA to the Speaker:**

ID Number 7306230111084

Title Miss

Name Zelma Kapiera

Telephone number 027-4321112

Cell number 079-322276

Fax number 027-4321901

E-mail address zelmak@cederbergraad.co.za

**Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number 6708105147088

Title Mr.

Name Jimmy Barnard

Telephone number 027-4828000

Cell number 078-981 8768

Fax number 027-4221109

E-mail address jimmyb@cederbergraad.co.za

**Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number 7707115101084

Title Mr.

Name Thomas Twigg

Telephone number 027-422-1108

Cell number 078-1438870

Fax number 027-4821109

E-mail address thomast@cederbergraad.co.za

**Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number 5901205163086

Title Mr.

Name Benjamin Zass

Telephone number 027-482-8000

Cell number 071-044 5112

Fax number 027-4821933

E-mail address benjaminz@cederbergraad.co.za

**Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number 7903190196087

Title Mrs

Name Janine Kotze

Telephone number 027-4828000

Cell number 072-0896968

Fax number 027-4821933

E-mail address janinek@cederbergraad.co.za

**D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP**
**Municipal Manager:**

ID Number

Title Mr.

Name Louis Volschenk

Telephone number 027-4828000

Cell number 082-801-0526

Fax number 027-4821933

E-mail address louisv@cederbergraad.co.za

**Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:**

ID Number 9010120199088

Title Miss

Name Alyssa Goncalves

Telephone number 027-482 8000

Cell number 081-048 4054

Fax number 027-482 1933

E-mail address admin@cederbergraad.co.za

**Chief Financial Officer**

ID Number 8110295156086

**Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer**

ID Number 8709260170087

|                  |                                                                            |                  |                                                                              |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Title            | Mr.                                                                        | Title            | Miss                                                                         |
| Name             | Elrico AlfredElrico Alfred                                                 | Name             | Fallon Lategan                                                               |
| Telephone number | 0274828000                                                                 | Telephone number | 0274828000                                                                   |
| Cell number      | 079-513 8986                                                               | Cell number      | 082-678 3755                                                                 |
| Fax number       | 0274821933                                                                 | Fax number       | 0274821933                                                                   |
| E-mail address   | <a href="mailto:elrico@cederbergraad.co.za">elrico@cederbergraad.co.za</a> | E-mail address   | <a href="mailto:fallonl@cederbergraad.co.za">fallonl@cederbergraad.co.za</a> |

|                                                           |                              |                                                           |                           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Official responsible for submitting financial information |                              | Official responsible for submitting financial information |                           |
| ID Number                                                 | 8505300267085                | ID Number                                                 | 6908200250080             |
| Title                                                     | Mrs                          | Title                                                     | Miss                      |
| Name                                                      | Adriana Saulse               | Name                                                      | Erika Visser              |
| Telephone number                                          | 0274828000                   | Telephone number                                          | 274828000                 |
| Cell number                                               | 082-9371840                  | Cell number                                               | 082-8868652               |
| Fax number                                                | 0274821933                   | Fax number                                                | 0274821933                |
| E-mail address                                            | adrianas@cederbergraad.co.za | E-mail address                                            | enkav@cederbergraad.co.za |
| Official responsible for submitting financial information |                              | Official responsible for submitting financial information |                           |
| ID Number                                                 |                              | ID Number                                                 |                           |
| Title                                                     |                              | Title                                                     |                           |
| Name                                                      |                              | Name                                                      |                           |
| Telephone number                                          |                              | Telephone number                                          |                           |
| Cell number                                               |                              | Cell number                                               |                           |
| Fax number                                                |                              | Fax number                                                |                           |
| E-mail address                                            |                              | E-mail address                                            |                           |
| Official responsible for submitting financial information |                              | Official responsible for submitting financial information |                           |
| ID Number                                                 |                              | ID Number                                                 |                           |
| Title                                                     |                              | Title                                                     |                           |
| Name                                                      |                              | Name                                                      |                           |
| Telephone number                                          |                              | Telephone number                                          |                           |
| Cell number                                               |                              | Cell number                                               |                           |
| Fax number                                                |                              | Fax number                                                |                           |
| E-mail address                                            |                              | E-mail address                                            |                           |
| Official responsible for submitting financial information |                              | Official responsible for submitting financial information |                           |
| ID Number                                                 |                              | ID Number                                                 |                           |
| Title                                                     |                              | Title                                                     |                           |
| Name                                                      |                              | Name                                                      |                           |
| Telephone number                                          |                              | Telephone number                                          |                           |
| Cell number                                               |                              | Cell number                                               |                           |
| Fax number                                                |                              | Fax number                                                |                           |
| E-mail address                                            |                              | E-mail address                                            |                           |
| Official responsible for submitting financial information |                              | Official responsible for submitting financial information |                           |
| ID Number                                                 |                              | ID Number                                                 |                           |
| Title                                                     |                              | Title                                                     |                           |
| Name                                                      |                              | Name                                                      |                           |
| Telephone number                                          |                              | Telephone number                                          |                           |
| Cell number                                               |                              | Cell number                                               |                           |
| Fax number                                                |                              | Fax number                                                |                           |
| E-mail address                                            |                              | E-mail address                                            |                           |
| Official responsible for submitting financial information |                              | Official responsible for submitting financial information |                           |
| ID Number                                                 |                              | ID Number                                                 |                           |
| Title                                                     |                              | Title                                                     |                           |
| Name                                                      |                              | Name                                                      |                           |
| Telephone number                                          |                              | Telephone number                                          |                           |
| Cell number                                               |                              | Cell number                                               |                           |
| Fax number                                                |                              | Fax number                                                |                           |
| E-mail address                                            |                              | E-mail address                                            |                           |
| Official responsible for submitting financial information |                              | Official responsible for submitting financial information |                           |
| ID Number                                                 |                              | ID Number                                                 |                           |
| Title                                                     |                              | Title                                                     |                           |
| Name                                                      |                              | Name                                                      |                           |
| Telephone number                                          |                              | Telephone number                                          |                           |
| Cell number                                               |                              | Cell number                                               |                           |
| Fax number                                                |                              | Fax number                                                |                           |
| E-mail address                                            |                              | E-mail address                                            |                           |
| Official responsible for submitting financial information |                              | Official responsible for submitting financial information |                           |
| ID Number                                                 |                              | ID Number                                                 |                           |
| Title                                                     |                              | Title                                                     |                           |
| Name                                                      |                              | Name                                                      |                           |
| Telephone number                                          |                              | Telephone number                                          |                           |
| Cell number                                               |                              | Cell number                                               |                           |
| Fax number                                                |                              | Fax number                                                |                           |
| E-mail address                                            |                              | E-mail address                                            |                           |
| Official responsible for submitting financial information |                              |                                                           |                           |
| ID Number                                                 |                              |                                                           |                           |
| Title                                                     |                              |                                                           |                           |
| Name                                                      |                              |                                                           |                           |
| Telephone number                                          |                              |                                                           |                           |
| Cell number                                               |                              |                                                           |                           |
| Fax number                                                |                              |                                                           |                           |
| E-mail address                                            |                              |                                                           |                           |

WC012 Cederberg - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 31 January 2018

| Description                                                          | Budget Year 2017/18 |                        |                      |                            |                          |                            |                     |                     |                         |                    | Budget Year<br>+1 2018/19 | Budget Year<br>+2 2019/20 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|                                                                      | Original<br>Budget  | Prior<br>Adjusted<br>1 | Accum.<br>Funds<br>2 | Multi-year<br>capital<br>3 | Unfore.<br>Unavoid.<br>4 | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt<br>5 | Other Adjusts.<br>6 | Total Adjusts.<br>7 | Adjusted<br>Budget<br>8 | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget        |                           |
| R thousands                                                          | A                   | A1                     | B                    | C                          | D                        | E                          | F                   | G                   | H                       |                    |                           |                           |
| <b>Financial Performance</b>                                         |                     |                        |                      |                            |                          |                            |                     |                     |                         |                    |                           |                           |
| Property rates                                                       | 40 871              | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                   | -                   | 40 871                  | 43 322             | 45 921                    |                           |
| Service charges                                                      | 125 833             | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                   | -                   | 125 833                 | 134 010            | 142 770                   |                           |
| Investment revenue                                                   | 391                 | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                   | -                   | 391                     | 415                | 440                       |                           |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                   | 58 056              | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | 3 280               | 3 280               | 61 336                  | 56 437             | 62 410                    |                           |
| Other own revenue                                                    | 49 800              | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                   | -                   | 49 800                  | 52 784             | 55 949                    |                           |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b> | <b>274 951</b>      | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>                   | <b>-</b>                 | <b>-</b>                   | <b>3 280</b>        | <b>3 280</b>        | <b>278 230</b>          | <b>286 988</b>     | <b>307 490</b>            |                           |
| Employee costs                                                       | 87 718              | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | 100                 | 100                 | 87 818                  | 91 192             | 96 680                    |                           |
| Remuneration of councillors                                          | 4 828               | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                   | -                   | 4 828                   | 5 224              | 5 538                     |                           |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      | 17 253              | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                   | -                   | 17 253                  | 18 287             | 19 380                    |                           |
| Finance charges                                                      | 8 544               | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                   | -                   | 8 544                   | 8 542              | 8 571                     |                           |
| Materials and bulk purchases                                         | 76 830              | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                   | -                   | 76 830                  | 81 479             | 86 241                    |                           |
| Transfers and grants                                                 | 870                 | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | 663                 | 663                 | 1 533                   | 1 028              | 1 188                     |                           |
| Other expenditure                                                    | 78 124              | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | 2 080               | 2 080               | 80 203                  | 82 921             | 88 468                    |                           |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                                             | <b>274 267</b>      | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>                   | <b>-</b>                 | <b>-</b>                   | <b>2 842</b>        | <b>2 842</b>        | <b>277 109</b>          | <b>288 673</b>     | <b>306 048</b>            |                           |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                                             | <b>684</b>          | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>                   | <b>-</b>                 | <b>-</b>                   | <b>437</b>          | <b>437</b>          | <b>1 121</b>            | <b>(1 706)</b>     | <b>1 443</b>              |                           |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                       | 59 494              | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | 422                 | 422                 | 59 916                  | 26 065             | 31 921                    |                           |
| Contributions recognised - capital & contributed asset               | -                   | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                   | -                   | -                       | -                  | -                         |                           |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b> | <b>60 177</b>       | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>                   | <b>-</b>                 | <b>-</b>                   | <b>860</b>          | <b>860</b>          | <b>61 037</b>           | <b>24 360</b>      | <b>33 363</b>             |                           |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                             | -                   | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                   | -                   | -                       | -                  | -                         |                           |
| <b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>                               | <b>60 177</b>       | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>                   | <b>-</b>                 | <b>-</b>                   | <b>860</b>          | <b>860</b>          | <b>61 037</b>           | <b>24 360</b>      | <b>33 363</b>             |                           |
| <b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>                       |                     |                        |                      |                            |                          |                            |                     |                     |                         |                    |                           |                           |
| Capital expenditure                                                  | 70 635              | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | 422                 | 422                 | 71 057                  | 33 574             | 38 552                    |                           |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                       | 59 494              | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | 422                 | 422                 | 59 916                  | 26 065             | 31 921                    |                           |
| Public contributions & donations                                     | -                   | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                   | -                   | -                       | -                  | -                         |                           |
| Borrowing                                                            | -                   | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                   | -                   | -                       | -                  | -                         |                           |
| Internally generated funds                                           | 11 141              | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                   | -                   | 11 141                  | 7 510              | 6 632                     |                           |
| <b>Total sources of capital funds</b>                                | <b>70 635</b>       | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>                   | <b>-</b>                 | <b>-</b>                   | <b>422</b>          | <b>422</b>          | <b>71 057</b>           | <b>33 574</b>      | <b>38 552</b>             |                           |
| <b>Financial position</b>                                            |                     |                        |                      |                            |                          |                            |                     |                     |                         |                    |                           |                           |
| Total current assets                                                 | 41 630              | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | 4 125               | 4 125               | 45 755                  | 48 558             | 57 838                    |                           |
| Total non current assets                                             | 665 766             | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | (41 234)            | (41 234)            | 624 532                 | 639 819            | 658 990                   |                           |
| Total current liabilities                                            | 46 534              | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | 1 975               | 1 975               | 48 509                  | 37 159             | 27 181                    |                           |
| Total non current liabilities                                        | 113 782             | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | (12 996)            | (12 996)            | 100 785                 | 105 865            | 110 931                   |                           |
| <b>Community wealth/Equity</b>                                       | <b>547 080</b>      | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>                   | <b>-</b>                 | <b>-</b>                   | <b>(26 088)</b>     | <b>(26 088)</b>     | <b>520 992</b>          | <b>545 352</b>     | <b>578 716</b>            |                           |
| <b>Cash flows</b>                                                    |                     |                        |                      |                            |                          |                            |                     |                     |                         |                    |                           |                           |
| Net cash from (used) operating                                       | 75 198              | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | (26 455)            | (26 455)            | 48 743                  | 39 640             | 50 981                    |                           |
| Net cash from (used) investing                                       | (70 635)            | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | 6 578               | 6 578               | (64 057)                | (33 574)           | (38 552)                  |                           |
| Net cash from (used) financing                                       | (3 260)             | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                   | -                   | (3 260)                 | (3 231)            | (3 274)                   |                           |
| <b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>                         | <b>3 808</b>        | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>                   | <b>-</b>                 | <b>-</b>                   | <b>(82)</b>         | <b>(82)</b>         | <b>3 726</b>            | <b>6 560</b>       | <b>15 715</b>             |                           |
| <b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>                           |                     |                        |                      |                            |                          |                            |                     |                     |                         |                    |                           |                           |
| Cash and investments available                                       | 3 808               | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | (82)                | (82)                | 3 726                   | 6 560              | 15 715                    |                           |
| Application of cash and investments                                  | 3 523               | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | (237)               | (237)               | 3 287                   | (8 382)            | (19 185)                  |                           |
| <b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>                                 | <b>285</b>          | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>                   | <b>-</b>                 | <b>-</b>                   | <b>155</b>          | <b>155</b>          | <b>439</b>              | <b>14 942</b>      | <b>34 900</b>             |                           |
| <b>Asset Management</b>                                              |                     |                        |                      |                            |                          |                            |                     |                     |                         |                    |                           |                           |
| Asset register summary (W/DV)                                        | 665 766             | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | (41 234)            | (41 234)            | 624 532                 | 639 819            | 658 990                   |                           |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      | 17 253              | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                   | -                   | 17 253                  | 18 287             | 19 380                    |                           |
| Renewal of Existing Assets                                           | 3 440               | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                   | -                   | 3 440                   | 1 266              | 1 095                     |                           |
| Repairs and Maintenance                                              | 26 880              | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                   | -                   | 26 880                  | 28 500             | 29 656                    |                           |
| <b>Free services</b>                                                 |                     |                        |                      |                            |                          |                            |                     |                     |                         |                    |                           |                           |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided                                 | 5 054               | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                   | -                   | 5 054                   | 5 368              | 5 680                     |                           |
| Revenue cost of free services provided                               | 133 325             | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                   | -                   | 133 325                 | 134 672            | 136 099                   |                           |
| <b>Households below minimum service level</b>                        |                     |                        |                      |                            |                          |                            |                     |                     |                         |                    |                           |                           |
| Water:                                                               | -                   | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                   | -                   | -                       | -                  | -                         |                           |
| Sanitation/sewerage:                                                 | -                   | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                   | -                   | -                       | -                  | -                         |                           |
| Energy:                                                              | 6                   | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                   | -                   | 6                       | 6                  | 6                         |                           |
| Refuse:                                                              | -                   | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                   | -                   | -                       | -                  | -                         |                           |



WC012 Cederberg - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 31 January 2018

| Standard Description                   | Ref  | Budget Year 2017/18 |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    | Budget Year<br>+1 2018/19 | Budget Year<br>+2 2019/20 |
|----------------------------------------|------|---------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|                                        |      | Original<br>Budget  | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year<br>capital | Unfore.<br>Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
| R thousands                            | 1, 4 | A                   | 5<br>A1        | 6<br>B       | 7<br>C                | 8<br>D              | 9<br>E                | 10<br>F        | 11<br>G        | 12<br>H            |                           |                           |
| <b>Revenue - Functional</b>            |      |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Governance and administration          |      | 56 696              | —              | —            | —                     | —                   | —                     | 3 149          | 3 149          | 59 845             | 58 754                    | 63 678                    |
| Executive and council                  |      | 7 427               | —              | —            | —                     | —                   | —                     | 1 372          | 1 372          | 8 799              | 8 180                     | 8 820                     |
| Finance and administration             |      | 49 269              | —              | —            | —                     | —                   | —                     | 1 777          | 1 777          | 51 046             | 50 574                    | 54 658                    |
| Internal audit                         |      | —                   | —              | —            | —                     | —                   | —                     | —              | —              | —                  | —                         | —                         |
| Community and public safety            |      | 27 812              | —              | —            | —                     | —                   | —                     | (6 500)        | (6 500)        | 21 312             | 9 692                     | 9 077                     |
| Community and social services          |      | 4 523               | —              | —            | —                     | —                   | —                     | —              | —              | 4 523              | 4 719                     | 4 866                     |
| Sport and recreation                   |      | 3 749               | —              | —            | —                     | —                   | —                     | —              | —              | 3 749              | 3 973                     | 4 211                     |
| Public safety                          |      | —                   | —              | —            | —                     | —                   | —                     | —              | —              | —                  | —                         | —                         |
| Housing                                |      | 19 540              | —              | —            | —                     | —                   | —                     | (6 500)        | (6 500)        | 13 040             | 1 000                     | —                         |
| Health                                 |      | —                   | —              | —            | —                     | —                   | —                     | —              | —              | —                  | —                         | —                         |
| Economic and environmental services    |      | 76 477              | —              | —            | —                     | —                   | —                     | 6 955          | 6 955          | 83 432             | 80 463                    | 63 808                    |
| Planning and development               |      | 38 030              | —              | —            | —                     | —                   | —                     | 6 955          | 6 955          | 44 985             | 19 709                    | 20 609                    |
| Road transport                         |      | 38 447              | —              | —            | —                     | —                   | —                     | —              | —              | 38 447             | 40 754                    | 43 199                    |
| Environmental protection               |      | —                   | —              | —            | —                     | —                   | —                     | —              | —              | —                  | —                         | —                         |
| Trading services                       |      | 173 459             | —              | —            | —                     | —                   | —                     | 98             | 98             | 173 557            | 184 124                   | 202 848                   |
| Energy sources                         |      | 91 776              | —              | —            | —                     | —                   | —                     | —              | —              | 91 776             | 96 354                    | 107 110                   |
| Water management                       |      | 48 461              | —              | —            | —                     | —                   | —                     | 98             | 98             | 48 559             | 51 239                    | 55 960                    |
| Waste water management                 |      | 17 753              | —              | —            | —                     | —                   | —                     | —              | —              | 17 753             | 19 192                    | 20 530                    |
| Waste management                       |      | 15 469              | —              | —            | —                     | —                   | —                     | —              | —              | 15 469             | 17 339                    | 19 258                    |
| Other                                  |      | —                   | —              | —            | —                     | —                   | —                     | —              | —              | —                  | —                         | —                         |
| <b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>      | 2    | 334 444             | —              | —            | —                     | —                   | —                     | 3 702          | 3 702          | 338 147            | 313 033                   | 339 411                   |
| <b>Expenditure - Functional</b>        |      |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Governance and administration          |      | 92 283              | —              | —            | —                     | —                   | —                     | 1 642          | 1 642          | 93 924             | 95 767                    | 102 124                   |
| Executive and council                  |      | 10 373              | —              | —            | —                     | —                   | —                     | 83             | 83             | 10 455             | 10 988                    | 11 634                    |
| Finance and administration             |      | 81 225              | —              | —            | —                     | —                   | —                     | 1 559          | 1 559          | 82 784             | 84 053                    | 88 721                    |
| Internal audit                         |      | 685                 | —              | —            | —                     | —                   | —                     | —              | —              | 685                | 726                       | 769                       |
| Community and public safety            |      | 17 653              | —              | —            | —                     | —                   | —                     | —              | —              | 17 653             | 18 619                    | 19 178                    |
| Community and social services          |      | 6 228               | —              | —            | —                     | —                   | —                     | —              | —              | 6 228              | 6 534                     | 6 495                     |
| Sport and recreation                   |      | 9 266               | —              | —            | —                     | —                   | —                     | —              | —              | 9 266              | 9 796                     | 10 257                    |
| Public safety                          |      | —                   | —              | —            | —                     | —                   | —                     | —              | —              | —                  | —                         | —                         |
| Housing                                |      | 2 159               | —              | —            | —                     | —                   | —                     | —              | —              | 2 159              | 2 289                     | 2 426                     |
| Health                                 |      | —                   | —              | —            | —                     | —                   | —                     | —              | —              | —                  | —                         | —                         |
| Economic and environmental services    |      | 49 797              | —              | —            | —                     | —                   | —                     | 363            | 363            | 50 160             | 52 669                    | 56 039                    |
| Planning and development               |      | 5 896               | —              | —            | —                     | —                   | —                     | 100            | 100            | 5 996              | 6 246                     | 6 620                     |
| Road transport                         |      | 43 900              | —              | —            | —                     | —                   | —                     | 263            | 263            | 44 164             | 46 623                    | 49 419                    |
| Environmental protection               |      | —                   | —              | —            | —                     | —                   | —                     | —              | —              | —                  | —                         | —                         |
| Trading services                       |      | 114 535             | —              | —            | —                     | —                   | —                     | 838            | 838            | 115 372            | 121 418                   | 128 707                   |
| Energy sources                         |      | 78 238              | —              | —            | —                     | —                   | —                     | —              | —              | 78 238             | 82 935                    | 87 911                    |
| Water management                       |      | 17 038              | —              | —            | —                     | —                   | —                     | 838            | 838            | 17 876             | 18 080                    | 19 144                    |
| Waste water management                 |      | 9 616               | —              | —            | —                     | —                   | —                     | —              | —              | 9 616              | 10 202                    | 10 817                    |
| Waste management                       |      | 9 643               | —              | —            | —                     | —                   | —                     | —              | —              | 9 643              | 10 221                    | 10 835                    |
| Other                                  |      | —                   | —              | —            | —                     | —                   | —                     | —              | —              | —                  | —                         | —                         |
| <b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>  | 3    | 274 267             | —              | —            | —                     | —                   | —                     | 2 842          | 2 842          | 277 109            | 288 673                   | 306 048                   |
| <b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b> |      | 60 177              | —              | —            | —                     | —                   | —                     | 860            | 860            | 61 037             | 24 360                    | 33 363                    |

**References**

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

2. Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes.

Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

10. Adjusts = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

11.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$

12. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

WC012 Cederberg - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 31 January 2018

| Standard Classification Description                | Ref      | Budget Year 2017/18 |                 |                |                       |                     |                       |                 |                 |                    | Budget Year<br>+1 2018/19 | Budget Year<br>+2 2019/20 |
|----------------------------------------------------|----------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|                                                    |          | Original<br>Budget  | Prior Adjusted  | Accum. Funds   | Multi-year<br>capital | Unfore.<br>Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt | Other Adjusts.  | Total Adjusts.  | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
|                                                    |          | A                   | 5<br>A1         | 6<br>B         | 7<br>C                | 8<br>D              | 9<br>E                | 10<br>F         | 11<br>G         | 12<br>H            |                           |                           |
| <b>R thousands</b>                                 | <b>1</b> | <b>A</b>            | <b>5<br/>A1</b> | <b>6<br/>B</b> | <b>7<br/>C</b>        | <b>8<br/>D</b>      | <b>9<br/>E</b>        | <b>10<br/>F</b> | <b>11<br/>G</b> | <b>12<br/>H</b>    |                           |                           |
| <b>Revenue - Functional</b>                        |          |                     |                 |                |                       |                     |                       |                 |                 |                    |                           |                           |
| <i>Municipal governance and administration</i>     |          | 56 696              | --              | --             | --                    | --                  | --                    | 3 149           | 3 149           | 59 845             | 58 754                    | 63 678                    |
| Executive and council                              |          | 7 427               | --              | --             | --                    | --                  | --                    | 1 372           | 1 372           | 8 799              | 8 180                     | 8 620                     |
| Mayor and Council                                  |          | 7 427               | --              | --             | --                    | --                  | --                    | 40              | 40              | 7 467              | 8 180                     | 8 620                     |
| Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief        |          | --                  | --              | --             | --                    | --                  | --                    | 1 332           | 1 332           | 1 332              | --                        | --                        |
| Finance and administration                         |          | 49 269              | --              | --             | --                    | --                  | --                    | 1 777           | 1 777           | 51 046             | 50 574                    | 54 858                    |
| Administrative and Corporate Support               |          | 2 364               | --              | --             | --                    | --                  | --                    | --              | --              | 2 364              | 569                       | 1 624                     |
| Asset Management                                   |          | --                  | --              | --             | --                    | --                  | --                    | --              | --              | --                 | --                        | --                        |
| Budget and Treasury Office                         |          | 391                 | --              | --             | --                    | --                  | --                    | --              | --              | 391                | 415                       | 440                       |
| Finance                                            |          | 45 870              | --              | --             | --                    | --                  | --                    | 1 777           | 1 777           | 47 647             | 46 782                    | 51 860                    |
| Fleet Management                                   |          | --                  | --              | --             | --                    | --                  | --                    | --              | --              | --                 | --                        | --                        |
| Human Resources                                    |          | 557                 | --              | --             | --                    | --                  | --                    | --              | --              | 557                | 695                       | 635                       |
| Information Technology                             |          | --                  | --              | --             | --                    | --                  | --                    | --              | --              | --                 | --                        | --                        |
| Legal Services                                     |          | --                  | --              | --             | --                    | --                  | --                    | --              | --              | --                 | --                        | --                        |
| Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media |          | --                  | --              | --             | --                    | --                  | --                    | --              | --              | --                 | --                        | --                        |
| Property Services                                  |          | --                  | --              | --             | --                    | --                  | --                    | --              | --              | --                 | --                        | --                        |
| Risk Management                                    |          | --                  | --              | --             | --                    | --                  | --                    | --              | --              | --                 | --                        | --                        |
| Security Services                                  |          | --                  | --              | --             | --                    | --                  | --                    | --              | --              | --                 | --                        | --                        |
| Supply Chain Management                            |          | 88                  | --              | --             | --                    | --                  | --                    | --              | --              | 88                 | 93                        | 99                        |
| Valuation Service                                  |          | --                  | --              | --             | --                    | --                  | --                    | --              | --              | --                 | --                        | --                        |
| Internal audit                                     |          | --                  | --              | --             | --                    | --                  | --                    | --              | --              | --                 | --                        | --                        |
| Governance Function                                |          | --                  | --              | --             | --                    | --                  | --                    | --              | --              | --                 | --                        | --                        |
| Community and public safety                        |          | 27 612              | --              | --             | --                    | --                  | --                    | (6 500)         | (6 500)         | 21 312             | 9 692                     | 9 077                     |
| Community and social services                      |          | 4 523               | --              | --             | --                    | --                  | --                    | --              | --              | 4 523              | 4 719                     | 4 666                     |
| Aged Care                                          |          | --                  | --              | --             | --                    | --                  | --                    | --              | --              | --                 | --                        | --                        |
| Agricultural                                       |          | --                  | --              | --             | --                    | --                  | --                    | --              | --              | --                 | --                        | --                        |
| Animal Care and Diseases                           |          | --                  | --              | --             | --                    | --                  | --                    | --              | --              | --                 | --                        | --                        |
| Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums      |          | --                  | --              | --             | --                    | --                  | --                    | --              | --              | --                 | --                        | --                        |
| Child Care Facilities                              |          | --                  | --              | --             | --                    | --                  | --                    | --              | --              | --                 | --                        | --                        |
| Community Halls and Facilities                     |          | 278                 | --              | --             | --                    | --                  | --                    | --              | --              | 279                | 301                       | 192                       |
| Consumer Protection                                |          | --                  | --              | --             | --                    | --                  | --                    | --              | --              | --                 | --                        | --                        |
| Cultural Matters                                   |          | --                  | --              | --             | --                    | --                  | --                    | --              | --              | --                 | --                        | --                        |
| Disaster Management                                |          | --                  | --              | --             | --                    | --                  | --                    | --              | --              | --                 | --                        | --                        |
| Education                                          |          | --                  | --              | --             | --                    | --                  | --                    | --              | --              | --                 | --                        | --                        |
| Indigenous and Customary Law                       |          | --                  | --              | --             | --                    | --                  | --                    | --              | --              | --                 | --                        | --                        |
| Industrial Promotion                               |          | --                  | --              | --             | --                    | --                  | --                    | --              | --              | --                 | --                        | --                        |
| Language Policy                                    |          | --                  | --              | --             | --                    | --                  | --                    | --              | --              | --                 | --                        | --                        |
| Libraries and Archives                             |          | 4 244               | --              | --             | --                    | --                  | --                    | --              | --              | 4 244              | 4 418                     | 4 674                     |
| Literacy Programmes                                |          | --                  | --              | --             | --                    | --                  | --                    | --              | --              | --                 | --                        | --                        |
| Media Services                                     |          | --                  | --              | --             | --                    | --                  | --                    | --              | --              | --                 | --                        | --                        |
| Museums and Art Galleries                          |          | --                  | --              | --             | --                    | --                  | --                    | --              | --              | --                 | --                        | --                        |
| Population Development                             |          | --                  | --              | --             | --                    | --                  | --                    | --              | --              | --                 | --                        | --                        |
| Provincial Cultural Matters                        |          | --                  | --              | --             | --                    | --                  | --                    | --              | --              | --                 | --                        | --                        |
| Theatres                                           |          | --                  | --              | --             | --                    | --                  | --                    | --              | --              | --                 | --                        | --                        |
| Zoo's                                              |          | --                  | --              | --             | --                    | --                  | --                    | --              | --              | --                 | --                        | --                        |
| Sport and recreation                               |          | 3 748               | --              | --             | --                    | --                  | --                    | --              | --              | 3 748              | 3 973                     | 4 211                     |
| Beaches and Jetties                                |          | --                  | --              | --             | --                    | --                  | --                    | --              | --              | --                 | --                        | --                        |
| Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering                |          | --                  | --              | --             | --                    | --                  | --                    | --              | --              | --                 | --                        | --                        |
| Community Parks (including Nurseries)              |          | --                  | --              | --             | --                    | --                  | --                    | --              | --              | --                 | --                        | --                        |
| Recreational Facilities                            |          | 3 748               | --              | --             | --                    | --                  | --                    | --              | --              | 3 748              | 3 972                     | 4 210                     |
| Sports Grounds and Stadiums                        |          | 1                   | --              | --             | --                    | --                  | --                    | --              | --              | 1                  | 1                         | 1                         |
| Public safety                                      |          | --                  | --              | --             | --                    | --                  | --                    | --              | --              | --                 | --                        | --                        |
| Civil Defence                                      |          | --                  | --              | --             | --                    | --                  | --                    | --              | --              | --                 | --                        | --                        |
| Cleansing                                          |          | --                  | --              | --             | --                    | --                  | --                    | --              | --              | --                 | --                        | --                        |
| Control of Public Nuisances                        |          | --                  | --              | --             | --                    | --                  | --                    | --              | --              | --                 | --                        | --                        |
| Fencing and Fences                                 |          | --                  | --              | --             | --                    | --                  | --                    | --              | --              | --                 | --                        | --                        |
| Fire Fighting and Protection                       |          | --                  | --              | --             | --                    | --                  | --                    | --              | --              | --                 | --                        | --                        |
| Licensing and Control of Animals                   |          | --                  | --              | --             | --                    | --                  | --                    | --              | --              | --                 | --                        | --                        |
| Housing                                            |          | 19 540              | --              | --             | --                    | --                  | --                    | (6 500)         | (6 500)         | 13 040             | 1 000                     | --                        |
| Housing                                            |          | 19 540              | --              | --             | --                    | --                  | --                    | (6 500)         | (6 500)         | 13 040             | 1 000                     | --                        |
| Informal Settlements                               |          | --                  | --              | --             | --                    | --                  | --                    | --              | --              | --                 | --                        | --                        |
| Health                                             |          | --                  | --              | --             | --                    | --                  | --                    | --              | --              | --                 | --                        | --                        |
| Ambulance                                          |          | --                  | --              | --             | --                    | --                  | --                    | --              | --              | --                 | --                        | --                        |
| Health Services                                    |          | --                  | --              | --             | --                    | --                  | --                    | --              | --              | --                 | --                        | --                        |
| Laboratory Services                                |          | --                  | --              | --             | --                    | --                  | --                    | --              | --              | --                 | --                        | --                        |
| Food Control                                       |          | --                  | --              | --             | --                    | --                  | --                    | --              | --              | --                 | --                        | --                        |
| Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable |          | --                  | --              | --             | --                    | --                  | --                    | --              | --              | --                 | --                        | --                        |
| Vector Control                                     |          | --                  | --              | --             | --                    | --                  | --                    | --              | --              | --                 | --                        | --                        |
| Chemical Safety                                    |          | --                  | --              | --             | --                    | --                  | --                    | --              | --              | --                 | --                        | --                        |
| Economic and environmental services                |          | 76 477              | --              | --             | --                    | --                  | --                    | 6 955           | 6 955           | 83 432             | 60 463                    | 63 808                    |
| Planning and development                           |          | 38 630              | --              | --             | --                    | --                  | --                    | 6 955           | 6 955           | 44 585             | 19 769                    | 20 609                    |
| Billboards                                         |          | --                  | --              | --             | --                    | --                  | --                    | --              | --              | --                 | --                        | --                        |
| Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)     |          | --                  | --              | --             | --                    | --                  | --                    | 100             | 100             | 100                | --                        | --                        |
| Central City Improvement District                  |          | --                  | --              | --             | --                    | --                  | --                    | --              | --              | --                 | --                        | --                        |
| Development Facilitation                           |          | --                  | --              | --             | --                    | --                  | --                    | --              | --              | --                 | --                        | --                        |
| Economic Development/Planning                      |          | --                  | --              | --             | --                    | --                  | --                    | --              | --              | --                 | --                        | --                        |
| Regional Planning and Development                  |          | --                  | --              | --             | --                    | --                  | --                    | --              | --              | --                 | --                        | --                        |
| Town Planning, Building Regulations and            |          | 2 889               | --              | --             | --                    | --                  | --                    | --              | --              | 2 889              | 3 168                     | 3 357                     |
| Project Management Unit                            |          | 35 041              | --              | --             | --                    | --                  | --                    | 6 855           | 6 855           | 41 896             | 16 541                    | 17 252                    |
| Provincial Planning                                |          | --                  | --              | --             | --                    | --                  | --                    | --              | --              | --                 | --                        | --                        |
| Support to Local Municipalities                    |          | --                  | --              | --             | --                    | --                  | --                    | --              | --              | --                 | --                        | --                        |
| Road transport                                     |          | 38 447              | --              | --             | --                    | --                  | --                    | --              | --              | 38 447             | 40 754                    | 43 199                    |
| Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control  |          | 35 448              | --              | --             | --                    | --                  | --                    | --              | --              | 35 448             | 37 576                    | 39 831                    |

|                                                    |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |       |       |         |         |         |
|----------------------------------------------------|---------|----|----|----|----|----|----|-------|-------|---------|---------|---------|
| Pounds                                             | --      |    |    |    |    |    |    | --    | --    | --      | --      | --      |
| Public Transport                                   | --      |    |    |    |    |    |    | --    | --    | --      | --      | --      |
| Road and Traffic Regulation                        | 2 998   |    |    |    |    |    |    | --    | --    | 2 998   | 3 178   | 3 368   |
| Roads                                              | --      |    |    |    |    |    |    | --    | --    | --      | --      | --      |
| Taxi Ranks                                         | --      |    |    |    |    |    |    | --    | --    | --      | --      | --      |
| Environmental protection                           | --      | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | --    | --    | --      | --      | --      |
| Biodiversity and Landscape                         | --      |    |    |    |    |    |    | --    | --    | --      | --      | --      |
| Coastal Protection                                 | --      |    |    |    |    |    |    | --    | --    | --      | --      | --      |
| Indigenous Forests                                 | --      |    |    |    |    |    |    | --    | --    | --      | --      | --      |
| Nature Conservation                                | --      |    |    |    |    |    |    | --    | --    | --      | --      | --      |
| Pollution Control                                  | --      |    |    |    |    |    |    | --    | --    | --      | --      | --      |
| Soil Conservation                                  | --      |    |    |    |    |    |    | --    | --    | --      | --      | --      |
| Trading services                                   | 173 459 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 98    | 98    | 173 557 | 184 124 | 202 848 |
| Energy sources                                     | 91 776  | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | --    | --    | 91 776  | 96 354  | 107 110 |
| Electricity                                        | 91 776  |    |    |    |    |    |    | --    | --    | 91 776  | 96 354  | 107 110 |
| Street Lighting and Signal Systems                 | --      |    |    |    |    |    |    | --    | --    | --      | --      | --      |
| Nonelectric Energy                                 | --      |    |    |    |    |    |    | --    | --    | --      | --      | --      |
| Water management                                   | 48 481  | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 98    | 98    | 48 559  | 51 239  | 55 950  |
| Water Treatment                                    | 10 000  |    |    |    |    |    |    | 98    | 98    | 10 098  | 10 000  | 12 000  |
| Water Distribution                                 | 38 481  |    |    |    |    |    |    | --    | --    | 38 461  | 41 239  | 43 950  |
| Water Storage                                      | --      |    |    |    |    |    |    | --    | --    | --      | --      | --      |
| Waste water management                             | 17 753  | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | --    | --    | 17 753  | 19 192  | 20 530  |
| Public Toilets                                     | --      |    |    |    |    |    |    | --    | --    | --      | --      | --      |
| Sewerage                                           | 17 753  |    |    |    |    |    |    | --    | --    | 17 753  | 19 192  | 20 530  |
| Storm Water Management                             | --      |    |    |    |    |    |    | --    | --    | --      | --      | --      |
| Waste Water Treatment                              | --      |    |    |    |    |    |    | --    | --    | --      | --      | --      |
| Waste management                                   | 15 469  | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | --    | --    | 15 469  | 17 339  | 19 258  |
| Recycling                                          | --      |    |    |    |    |    |    | --    | --    | --      | --      | --      |
| Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)              | 15 469  |    |    |    |    |    |    | --    | --    | 15 469  | 17 339  | 19 258  |
| Solid Waste Removal                                | --      |    |    |    |    |    |    | --    | --    | --      | --      | --      |
| Street Cleaning                                    | --      |    |    |    |    |    |    | --    | --    | --      | --      | --      |
| Other                                              | --      | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | --    | --    | --      | --      | --      |
| Abattoirs                                          | --      |    |    |    |    |    |    | --    | --    | --      | --      | --      |
| Air Transport                                      | --      |    |    |    |    |    |    | --    | --    | --      | --      | --      |
| Forestry                                           | --      |    |    |    |    |    |    | --    | --    | --      | --      | --      |
| Licensing and Regulation                           | --      |    |    |    |    |    |    | --    | --    | --      | --      | --      |
| Markets                                            | --      |    |    |    |    |    |    | --    | --    | --      | --      | --      |
| Tourism                                            | --      |    |    |    |    |    |    | --    | --    | --      | --      | --      |
| Total Revenue - Functional                         | 334 444 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 3 702 | 3 702 | 339 147 | 313 033 | 339 411 |
| Expenditure - Functional                           |         |    |    |    |    |    |    |       |       |         |         |         |
| Municipal governance and administration            | 92 283  | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 1 642 | 1 642 | 93 924  | 85 767  | 102 124 |
| Executive and council                              | 10 373  | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 83    | 83    | 10 455  | 10 988  | 11 634  |
| Mayor and Council                                  | 8 238   |    |    |    |    |    |    | 15    | 15    | 8 253   | 8 725   | 9 237   |
| Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief        | 2 135   |    |    |    |    |    |    | 68    | 68    | 2 202   | 2 263   | 2 397   |
| Finance and administration                         | 81 225  | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 1 559 | 1 559 | 82 784  | 84 053  | 89 721  |
| Administrative and Corporate Support               | 20 594  |    |    |    |    |    |    | --    | --    | 20 594  | 20 047  | 22 130  |
| Asset Management                                   | --      |    |    |    |    |    |    | --    | --    | --      | --      | --      |
| Budget and Treasury Office                         | 11 153  |    |    |    |    |    |    | --    | --    | 11 153  | 11 305  | 11 493  |
| Finance                                            | 40 020  |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1 559 | 1 559 | 41 579  | 42 564  | 45 253  |
| Fleet Management                                   | 950     |    |    |    |    |    |    | --    | --    | 950     | 1 009   | 1 069   |
| Human Resources                                    | 3 481   |    |    |    |    |    |    | --    | --    | 3 481   | 3 797   | 4 125   |
| Information Technology                             | 2 218   |    |    |    |    |    |    | --    | --    | 2 218   | 2 352   | 2 492   |
| Legal Services                                     | 670     |    |    |    |    |    |    | --    | --    | 670     | 711     | 754     |
| Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media | --      |    |    |    |    |    |    | --    | --    | --      | --      | --      |
| Property Services                                  | --      |    |    |    |    |    |    | --    | --    | --      | --      | --      |
| Risk Management                                    | 379     |    |    |    |    |    |    | --    | --    | 379     | 402     | 425     |
| Security Services                                  | --      |    |    |    |    |    |    | --    | --    | --      | --      | --      |
| Supply Chain Management                            | 1 760   |    |    |    |    |    |    | --    | --    | 1 760   | 1 865   | 1 979   |
| Valuation Service                                  | --      |    |    |    |    |    |    | --    | --    | --      | --      | --      |
| Internal audit                                     | 685     | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | --    | --    | 685     | 726     | 769     |
| Governance Function                                | 685     |    |    |    |    |    |    | --    | --    | 685     | 726     | 769     |
| Community and public safety                        | 17 653  | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | --    | --    | 17 853  | 18 619  | 19 178  |
| Community and social services                      | 6 228   | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | --    | --    | 6 228   | 6 534   | 6 495   |
| Aged Care                                          | --      |    |    |    |    |    |    | --    | --    | --      | --      | --      |
| Agricultural                                       | --      |    |    |    |    |    |    | --    | --    | --      | --      | --      |
| Animal Care and Diseases                           | --      |    |    |    |    |    |    | --    | --    | --      | --      | --      |
| Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums      | --      |    |    |    |    |    |    | --    | --    | --      | --      | --      |
| Child Care Facilities                              | --      |    |    |    |    |    |    | --    | --    | --      | --      | --      |
| Community Halls and Facilities                     | 1 051   |    |    |    |    |    |    | --    | --    | 1 051   | 1 117   | 1 073   |
| Consumer Protection                                | --      |    |    |    |    |    |    | --    | --    | --      | --      | --      |
| Cultural Matters                                   | --      |    |    |    |    |    |    | --    | --    | --      | --      | --      |
| Disaster Management                                | 1 062   |    |    |    |    |    |    | --    | --    | 1 062   | 1 056   | 801     |
| Education                                          | --      |    |    |    |    |    |    | --    | --    | --      | --      | --      |
| Indigenous and Customary Law                       | --      |    |    |    |    |    |    | --    | --    | --      | --      | --      |
| Industrial Promotion                               | --      |    |    |    |    |    |    | --    | --    | --      | --      | --      |
| Language Policy                                    | --      |    |    |    |    |    |    | --    | --    | --      | --      | --      |
| Libraries and Archives                             | 4 115   |    |    |    |    |    |    | --    | --    | 4 115   | 4 361   | 4 621   |
| Literacy Programmes                                | --      |    |    |    |    |    |    | --    | --    | --      | --      | --      |
| Media Services                                     | --      |    |    |    |    |    |    | --    | --    | --      | --      | --      |
| Museums and Art Galleries                          | --      |    |    |    |    |    |    | --    | --    | --      | --      | --      |
| Population Development                             | --      |    |    |    |    |    |    | --    | --    | --      | --      | --      |
| Provincial Cultural Matters                        | --      |    |    |    |    |    |    | --    | --    | --      | --      | --      |
| Theatres                                           | --      |    |    |    |    |    |    | --    | --    | --      | --      | --      |
| Zoo's                                              | --      |    |    |    |    |    |    | --    | --    | --      | --      | --      |
| Sport and recreation                               | 9 266   | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | --    | --    | 9 266   | 9 796   | 10 257  |
| Beaches and Jetties                                | --      |    |    |    |    |    |    | --    | --    | --      | --      | --      |
| Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering                | --      |    |    |    |    |    |    | --    | --    | --      | --      | --      |
| Community Parks (including Nurseries)              | 4 730   |    |    |    |    |    |    | --    | --    | 4 730   | 5 101   | 5 287   |
| Recreational Facilities                            | 4 017   |    |    |    |    |    |    | --    | --    | 4 017   | 4 146   | 4 389   |
| Sports Grounds and Stadiums                        | 518     |    |    |    |    |    |    | --    | --    | 518     | 549     | 581     |

check opret balance

WC012 Cederberg - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 31 January 2018

| Vote Description<br><br><i>(Insert departmental structure etc)</i> | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    | Budget Year<br>+1 2018/19 | Budget Year<br>+2 2019/20 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|                                                                    |     | Original<br>Budget  | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year<br>capital | Unfore,<br>Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
|                                                                    |     | A                   | 3              | 4            | 5                     | 6                   | 7                     | 8              | 9              | 10                 |                           |                           |
| R thousands                                                        |     | A                   | A1             | B            | C                     | D                   | E                     | F              | G              | H                  |                           |                           |
| <b>Revenue by Vote</b>                                             | 1   |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council                                     |     | 7 427               | —              | —            | —                     | —                   | —                     | 40             | 40             | 7 467              | 8 180                     | 8 820                     |
| Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager                               |     | —                   | —              | —            | —                     | —                   | —                     | 1 432          | 1 432          | 1 432              | —                         | —                         |
| Vote 3 - Financial Services                                        |     | 46 349              | —              | —            | —                     | —                   | —                     | 1 777          | 1 777          | 48 126             | 49 290                    | 52 399                    |
| Vote 4 - Community Development Services                            |     | 68 393              | —              | —            | —                     | —                   | —                     | (6 500)        | (6 500)        | 61 893             | 50 792                    | 53 643                    |
| Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services                          |     | 781                 | —              | —            | —                     | —                   | —                     | —              | —              | 781                | 933                       | 1 087                     |
| <b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>                                       | 2   | 334 444             | —              | —            | —                     | —                   | —                     | 3 702          | 3 702          | 338 147            | 313 033                   | 339 411                   |
| <b>Expenditure by Vote</b>                                         | 1   |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council                                     |     | 8 238               | —              | —            | —                     | —                   | —                     | 15             | 15             | 8 253              | 8 725                     | 9 237                     |
| Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager                               |     | 2 850               | —              | —            | —                     | —                   | —                     | 168            | 168            | 3 117              | 3 126                     | 3 311                     |
| Vote 3 - Financial Services                                        |     | 53 882              | —              | —            | —                     | —                   | —                     | 1 559          | 1 559          | 55 441             | 56 744                    | 59 794                    |
| Vote 4 - Community Development Services                            |     | 56 184              | —              | —            | —                     | —                   | —                     | —              | —              | 56 184             | 57 593                    | 61 487                    |
| Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services                          |     | 17 135              | —              | —            | —                     | —                   | —                     | —              | —              | 17 135             | 18 272                    | 19 467                    |
| <b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>                                   | 2   | 274 267             | —              | —            | —                     | —                   | —                     | 2 842          | 2 842          | 277 109            | 288 673                   | 306 048                   |
| <b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>                             | 2   | 60 177              | —              | —            | —                     | —                   | —                     | 860            | 860            | 61 037             | 24 360                    | 33 363                    |

## References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(e)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

[illegible]



WC012 Cederberg - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 31 January 2018

| Vote Description<br><i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> | Ref      | Budget Year 2017/18 |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 | Budget Year +1<br>2018/19 | Budget Year +2<br>2019/20 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|                                                                |          | Original Budget     | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavail. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget           | Adjusted Budget           |
|                                                                |          | A                   | 3<br>A1        | 4<br>B       | 5<br>C             | 6<br>D           | 7<br>E             | 8<br>F         | 9<br>G         | 10<br>H         |                           |                           |
| <i>R thousands</i>                                             |          |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                           |                           |
| <b>Revenue by Vote</b>                                         | <b>1</b> |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                           |                           |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council                                 |          | 7 427               | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | 40             | 40             | 7 467           | 8 180                     | 8 820                     |
| 1.1 - Mayor and Council                                        |          | 8 864               | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | 8 864           | 7 578                     | 8 181                     |
| 1.2 - Office of the Speaker                                    |          | 563                 | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | 40             | 40             | 603             | 604                       | 639                       |
| Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager                           |          | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | 1 432          | 1 432          | 1 432           | --                        | --                        |
| 2.1 - Municipal Manager                                        |          | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | 1 332          | 1 332          | 1 332           | --                        | --                        |
| 2.2 - Internal Audit                                           |          | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --                        | --                        |
| 2.3 - Strategic Planning (SDP)                                 |          | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | 100            | 100            | 100             | --                        | --                        |
| Vote 3 - Financial Services                                    |          | 46 349              | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | 1 777          | 1 777          | 48 126          | 49 290                    | 52 399                    |
| 3.1 - Director: Financial Services                             |          | 1 550               | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | 1 550           | 1 605                     | 2 065                     |
| 3.2 - Financial Services                                       |          | 44 320              | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | 1 777          | 1 777          | 46 097          | 46 977                    | 49 795                    |
| 3.3 - Supply Chain Management                                  |          | 88                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | 88              | 93                        | 99                        |
| 3.4 - Budget and Treasury Office                               |          | 391                 | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | 391             | 415                       | 440                       |
| 3.5 - Fleet Management                                         |          | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --                        | --                        |
| Vote 4 - Community Development Services                        |          | 66 393              | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | (6 500)        | (6 500)        | 61 893          | 58 792                    | 53 843                    |
| 4.1 - Director: Community Development Services                 |          | 2 134               | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | 2 134           | 346                       | 1 367                     |
| 4.2 - Community Halls and Facilities                           |          | 279                 | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | 279             | 301                       | 182                       |
| 4.3 - Disaster Management                                      |          | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --                        | --                        |
| 4.4 - Libraries                                                |          | 4 244               | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | 4 244           | 4 418                     | 4 574                     |
| 4.5 - Housing                                                  |          | 19 540              | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | (6 500)        | (6 500)        | 13 040          | 1 000                     | --                        |
| 4.6 - Informal Settlements                                     |          | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --                        | --                        |
| 4.7 - Local Economic Development (LED)                         |          | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --                        | --                        |
| 4.8 - Traffic Control                                          |          | 35 449              | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | 35 449          | 37 576                    | 39 831                    |
| 4.8 - Traffic Regulation (Agency)                              |          | 2 898               | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | 2 898           | 3 178                     | 3 368                     |
| 4.10 - Recreational Facilities                                 |          | 3 748               | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | 3 748           | 3 972                     | 4 210                     |
| 4.11 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums                             |          | 1                   | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | 1               | 1                         | 1                         |
| Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services                      |          | 781                 | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | 781             | 933                       | 1 087                     |
| 5.1 - Director: Corporate Services                             |          | 225                 | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | 225             | 238                       | 252                       |
| 5.2 - Human Resources                                          |          | 557                 | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | 557             | 695                       | 835                       |
| 5.3 - Information Technology                                   |          | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --                        | --                        |
| 5.4 - Risk Management                                          |          | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --                        | --                        |
| 5.5 - Legal Services                                           |          | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --                        | --                        |
| Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services                     |          | 211 484             | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | 6 953          | 6 953          | 123 683         | 203 838                   | 223 462                   |
| 6.1 - Director: Engineering and Planning Services              |          | 5                   | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | 5               | 5                         | 5                         |
| 6.2 - Project Management Unit                                  |          | 35 041              | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | 6 855          | 6 855          | 41 896          | 16 541                    | 17 252                    |
| 6.3 - Roads                                                    |          | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --                        | --                        |
| 6.4 - Sewerage                                                 |          | 17 753              | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | 17 753          | 19 192                    | 20 530                    |
| 6.5 - Storm Water Management                                   |          | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --                        | --                        |
| 6.6 - Waste Water Treatment                                    |          | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --                        | --                        |
| 6.7 - Water Treatment                                          |          | 10 000              | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | 98             | 98             | 10 098          | 10 059                    | 12 000                    |
| 6.8 - Water Distribution                                       |          | 38 461              | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | 38 461          | 41 239                    | 43 950                    |
| 6.9 - Solid Waste Disposal                                     |          | 15 469              | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | 15 469          | 17 339                    | 19 258                    |
| 6.10 - Parks and Gardens                                       |          | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --                        | --                        |
| 6.11 - Electricity                                             |          | 91 776              | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | 96 354                    | 107 110                   |
| 6.12 - Town Planning                                           |          | 2 989               | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | 3 168                     | 3 357                     |
| <b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>                                   | <b>2</b> | <b>334 444</b>      | <b>--</b>      | <b>--</b>    | <b>--</b>          | <b>--</b>        | <b>--</b>          | <b>3 702</b>   | <b>3 702</b>   | <b>338 147</b>  | <b>313 033</b>            | <b>339 411</b>            |
| <b>Expenditure by Vote</b>                                     | <b>1</b> |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                           |                           |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council                                 |          | 8 238               | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | 15             | 15             | 8 253           | 8 725                     | 9 237                     |
| 1.1 - Mayor and Council                                        |          | 6 111               | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | 6 111           | 6 480                     | 6 867                     |
| 1.2 - Office of the Speaker                                    |          | 2 127               | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | 15             | 15             | 2 142           | 2 245                     | 2 370                     |
| Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager                           |          | 2 950               | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | 168            | 168            | 3 117           | 3 128                     | 3 311                     |
| 2.1 - Municipal Manager                                        |          | 2 135               | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | 68             | 68             | 2 202           | 2 283                     | 2 397                     |
| 2.2 - Internal Audit                                           |          | 685                 | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | 685             | 728                       | 769                       |
| 2.3 - Strategic Planning (SDP)                                 |          | 130                 | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | 100            | 100            | 230             | 137                       | 145                       |
| Vote 3 - Financial Services                                    |          | 53 882              | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | 1 559          | 1 559          | 55 441          | 58 744                    | 59 794                    |
| 3.1 - Director: Financial Services                             |          | 6 112               | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | 6 112           | 6 622                     | 7 153                     |
| 3.2 - Financial Services                                       |          | 33 908              | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | 1 559          | 1 559          | 35 467          | 35 942                    | 38 106                    |
| 3.3 - Supply Chain Management                                  |          | 1 760               | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | 1 760           | 1 866                     | 1 979                     |
| 3.4 - Budget and Treasury Office                               |          | 11 153              | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | 11 153          | 11 305                    | 11 493                    |
| 3.5 - Fleet Management                                         |          | 950                 | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | 950             | 1 009                     | 1 069                     |
| Vote 4 - Community Development Services                        |          | 56 184              | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | 56 184          | 57 593                    | 61 487                    |
| 4.1 - Director: Community Development Services                 |          | 7 760               | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | 7 760           | 6 444                     | 7 710                     |
| 4.2 - Community Halls and Facilities                           |          | 1 051               | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | 1 051           | 1 117                     | 1 073                     |
| 4.3 - Disaster Management                                      |          | 1 062               | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | 1 062           | 1 056                     | 801                       |
| 4.4 - Libraries                                                |          | 4 115               | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | 4 115           | 4 361                     | 4 621                     |
| 4.5 - Housing                                                  |          | 1 109               | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | 1 109           | 1 175                     | 1 245                     |
| 4.6 - Informal Settlements                                     |          | 1 050               | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | 1 050           | 1 114                     | 1 181                     |
| 4.7 - Local Economic Development (LED)                         |          | 1 459               | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | 1 459           | 1 546                     | 1 638                     |
| 4.8 - Traffic Control                                          |          | 32 990              | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | 32 990          | 34 969                    | 37 066                    |
| 4.9 - Traffic Regulation (Agency)                              |          | 1 053               | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | 1 053           | 1 118                     | 1 182                     |
| 4.10 - Recreational Facilities                                 |          | 4 017               | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | 4 017           | 4 146                     | 4 389                     |
| 4.11 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums                             |          | 518                 | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | 518             | 549                       | 581                       |
| Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services                      |          | 17 135              | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | 17 135          | 18 272                    | 19 467                    |
| 5.1 - Director: Corporate Services                             |          | 10 386              | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | 10 386          | 11 010                    | 11 671                    |
| 5.2 - Human Resources                                          |          | 3 461               | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | 3 461           | 3 787                     | 4 125                     |
| 5.3 - Information Technology                                   |          | 2 218               | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | 2 218           | 2 352                     | 2 492                     |
| 5.4 - Risk Management                                          |          | 379                 | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | 379             | 402                       | 425                       |
| 5.5 - Legal Services                                           |          | 670                 | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | 670             | 711                       | 754                       |
| Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services                     |          | 135 878             | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | 1 101          | 1 101          | 136 979         | 144 213                   | 152 751                   |
| 6.1 - Director: Engineering and Planning Services              |          | 2 448               | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | 2 448           | 2 593                     | 2 749                     |
| 6.2 - Project Management Unit                                  |          | 1 286               | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | 1 286           | 1 361                     | 1 443                     |
| 6.3 - Roads                                                    |          | 9 858               | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | 263            | 263            | 10 121          | 10 538                    | 11 171                    |





WC012 Cederberg - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 31 January 2018

| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |     | Original Budget     | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget        | Adjusted Budget        |
| R thousands                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 1   | A                   | 3 A1           | 4 B          | 5 C                | 6 D              | 7 E                | 8 F            | 9 G            | 10 H            |                        |                        |
| <b>Revenue By Source</b>                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                        |                        |
| Property rates                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 2   | 40 871              | —              | —            | —                  | —                | —                  | —              | —              | 40 871          | 43 322                 | 45 921                 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                                                                                                                                                                                  | 2   | 80 640              | —              | —            | —                  | —                | —                  | —              | —              | 80 640          | 85 479                 | 90 607                 |
| Service charges - water revenue                                                                                                                                                                                        | 2   | 27 693              | —              | —            | —                  | —                | —                  | —              | —              | 27 693          | 29 354                 | 31 115                 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                                                                                                                                                                                   | 2   | 9 200               | —              | —            | —                  | —                | —                  | —              | —              | 9 200           | 9 752                  | 10 336                 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                                                                                                                                                                                       | 2   | 8 299               | —              | —            | —                  | —                | —                  | —              | —              | 8 299           | 9 425                  | 10 712                 |
| Service charges - other                                                                                                                                                                                                |     | —                   | —              | —            | —                  | —                | —                  | —              | —              | —               | —                      | —                      |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                                                                                                                                                                     |     | 471                 | —              | —            | —                  | —                | —                  | —              | —              | 471             | 499                    | 530                    |
| Interest earned - external investments                                                                                                                                                                                 |     | 391                 | —              | —            | —                  | —                | —                  | —              | —              | 391             | 415                    | 440                    |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                                                                                                                                                                                  |     | 3 082               | —              | —            | —                  | —                | —                  | —              | —              | 3 082           | 3 266                  | 3 462                  |
| Dividends received                                                                                                                                                                                                     |     | —                   | —              | —            | —                  | —                | —                  | —              | —              | —               | —                      | —                      |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                                                                                                                                                                                          |     | 35 482              | —              | —            | —                  | —                | —                  | —              | —              | 35 482          | 37 611                 | 39 868                 |
| Licences and permits                                                                                                                                                                                                   |     | —                   | —              | —            | —                  | —                | —                  | —              | —              | —               | —                      | —                      |
| Agency services                                                                                                                                                                                                        |     | 2 996               | —              | —            | —                  | —                | —                  | —              | —              | 2 996           | 3 175                  | 3 365                  |
| Transfers and subsidies                                                                                                                                                                                                |     | 58 056              | —              | —            | —                  | —                | —                  | 3 280          | 3 280          | 61 336          | 56 437                 | 62 410                 |
| Other revenue                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 2   | 7 769               | —              | —            | —                  | —                | —                  | —              | —              | 7 769           | 8 233                  | 8 724                  |
| Gains on disposal of PPE                                                                                                                                                                                               |     | —                   | —              | —            | —                  | —                | —                  | —              | —              | —               | —                      | —                      |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>                                                                                                                                                   |     | <b>274 951</b>      | <b>—</b>       | <b>—</b>     | <b>—</b>           | <b>—</b>         | <b>—</b>           | <b>3 280</b>   | <b>3 280</b>   | <b>278 230</b>  | <b>286 968</b>         | <b>307 490</b>         |
| <b>Expenditure By Type</b>                                                                                                                                                                                             |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                        |                        |
| Employee related costs                                                                                                                                                                                                 |     | 87 718              | —              | —            | —                  | —                | —                  | 100            | 100            | 87 818          | 91 192                 | 96 660                 |
| Remuneration of councillors                                                                                                                                                                                            |     | 4 928               | —              | —            | —                  | —                | —                  | —              | —              | 4 928           | 5 224                  | 5 538                  |
| Debt impairment                                                                                                                                                                                                        |     | 42 939              | —              | —            | —                  | —                | —                  | —              | —              | 42 939          | 45 516                 | 48 247                 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                                                                                                                                                                        |     | 17 253              | —              | —            | —                  | —                | —                  | —              | —              | 17 253          | 18 287                 | 19 380                 |
| Finance charges                                                                                                                                                                                                        |     | 8 544               | —              | —            | —                  | —                | —                  | —              | —              | 8 544           | 8 542                  | 8 571                  |
| Bulk purchases                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     | 69 235              | —              | —            | —                  | —                | —                  | —              | —              | 69 235          | 73 389                 | 77 793                 |
| Other materials                                                                                                                                                                                                        |     | 7 595               | —              | —            | —                  | —                | —                  | —              | —              | 7 595           | 8 090                  | 8 448                  |
| Contracted services                                                                                                                                                                                                    |     | 15 501              | —              | —            | —                  | —                | —                  | 2 012          | 2 012          | 17 512          | 16 569                 | 18 147                 |
| Transfers and grants                                                                                                                                                                                                   |     | 870                 | —              | —            | —                  | —                | —                  | 663            | 663            | 1 533           | 1 028                  | 1 188                  |
| Other expenditure                                                                                                                                                                                                      |     | 19 683              | —              | —            | —                  | —                | —                  | 68             | 68             | 19 752          | 20 836                 | 22 075                 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE                                                                                                                                                                                                |     | —                   | —              | —            | —                  | —                | —                  | —              | —              | —               | —                      | —                      |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                                                                                                                                                                                               |     | <b>274 267</b>      | <b>—</b>       | <b>—</b>     | <b>—</b>           | <b>—</b>         | <b>—</b>           | <b>2 842</b>   | <b>2 842</b>   | <b>277 109</b>  | <b>288 673</b>         | <b>306 048</b>         |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                               |     | <b>684</b>          | <b>—</b>       | <b>—</b>     | <b>—</b>           | <b>—</b>         | <b>—</b>           | <b>437</b>     | <b>437</b>     | <b>1 121</b>    | <b>(1 705)</b>         | <b>1 443</b>           |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)                                                                                                                          |     | 59 494              | —              | —            | —                  | —                | —                  | 422            | 422            | 59 916          | 26 065                 | 31 921                 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) |     | —                   | —              | —            | —                  | —                | —                  | —              | —              | —               | —                      | —                      |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)                                                                                                                                                                      |     | —                   | —              | —            | —                  | —                | —                  | —              | —              | —               | —                      | —                      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation</b>                                                                                                                                                                               |     | <b>60 177</b>       | <b>—</b>       | <b>—</b>     | <b>—</b>           | <b>—</b>         | <b>—</b>           | <b>860</b>     | <b>860</b>     | <b>61 037</b>   | <b>24 360</b>          | <b>33 363</b>          |
| Taxation                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     | —                   | —              | —            | —                  | —                | —                  | —              | —              | —               | —                      | —                      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>                                                                                                                                                                                |     | <b>60 177</b>       | <b>—</b>       | <b>—</b>     | <b>—</b>           | <b>—</b>         | <b>—</b>           | <b>860</b>     | <b>860</b>     | <b>61 037</b>   | <b>24 360</b>          | <b>33 363</b>          |
| Attributable to minorities                                                                                                                                                                                             |     | —                   | —              | —            | —                  | —                | —                  | —              | —              | —               | —                      | —                      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>                                                                                                                                                                  |     | <b>60 177</b>       | <b>—</b>       | <b>—</b>     | <b>—</b>           | <b>—</b>         | <b>—</b>           | <b>860</b>     | <b>860</b>     | <b>61 037</b>   | <b>24 360</b>          | <b>33 363</b>          |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                                                                                                                                                                               |     | —                   | —              | —            | —                  | —                | —                  | —              | —              | —               | —                      | —                      |
| <b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>                                                                                                                                                                                 |     | <b>60 177</b>       | <b>—</b>       | <b>—</b>     | <b>—</b>           | <b>—</b>         | <b>—</b>           | <b>860</b>     | <b>860</b>     | <b>61 037</b>   | <b>24 360</b>          | <b>33 363</b>          |

**References**

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type

2. Detail to be provided in Table SB1

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = "Other" Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

WC012 Cederberg - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 31 January 2018

| Description                                   | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                | Budget Year<br>+1 2018/19 | Budget Year<br>+2 2019/20 |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|                                               |     | Original<br>Budget  | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year<br>capital | Unfore.<br>Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
| R thousands                                   |     | A                   | 5              | 6            | 7                     | 8                   | 9                     | 10             | 11             | 12                        |                           |
| <b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>             |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                           |                           |
| <b>Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted</b>  | 2   |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                           |                           |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council                |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager          |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 3 - Financial Services                   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 4 - Community Development Services       |     | 17 140              | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | (5 702)        | (5 702)        | 11 438                    | 877                       |
| Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services     |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services    |     | 40 450              | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | 6 014          | 6 014          | 46 463                    | 25 188                    |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total      | 3   | 57 590              | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | 312            | 312            | 57 901                    | 26 065                    |
| <b>Single-year expenditure to be adjusted</b> | 2   |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                           |                           |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council                |     | 430                 | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | 25             | 25             | 455                       | 420                       |
| Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager          |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                         | 190                       |
| Vote 3 - Financial Services                   |     | 2 463               | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 2 463                     | 1 160                     |
| Vote 4 - Community Development Services       |     | 1 086               | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 1 086                     | 913                       |
| Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services     |     | 1 033               | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 1 033                     | 1 274                     |
| Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services    |     | 8 034               | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | 86             | 86             | 8 120                     | 3 743                     |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total     |     | 13 045              | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | 111            | 111            | 13 156                    | 7 510                     |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>       |     | 70 635              | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | 422            | 422            | 71 057                    | 33 574                    |
| <b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>       |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                           |                           |
| <b>Governance and administration</b>          |     | 4 066               | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | 25             | 25             | 4 091                     | 2 961                     |
| Executive and council                         |     | 430                 | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | 25             | 25             | 455                       | 420                       |
| Finance and administration                    |     | 3 636               | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 3 636                     | 2 541                     |
| Internal audit                                |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                         | -                         |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>            |     | 18 385              | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | (5 702)        | (5 702)        | 12 683                    | 1 790                     |
| Community and social services                 |     | 245                 | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 245                       | 215                       |
| Sport and recreation                          |     | 1 000               | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 1 000                     | 698                       |
| Public safety                                 |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                         | -                         |
| Housing                                       |     | 17 140              | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | (5 702)        | (5 702)        | 11 438                    | 877                       |
| Health                                        |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                         | -                         |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b>    |     | 31 123              | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | 6 014          | 6 014          | 37 137                    | 15 210                    |
| Planning and development                      |     | 30 003              | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | 6 014          | 6 014          | 36 017                    | 13 784                    |
| Road transport                                |     | 1 120               | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 1 120                     | 1 426                     |
| Environmental protection                      |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                         | -                         |
| <b>Trading services</b>                       |     | 17 061              | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | 86             | 86             | 17 146                    | 13 613                    |
| Energy sources                                |     | 5 219               | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 5 219                     | 3 746                     |
| Water management                              |     | 9 522               | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | 86             | 86             | 9 608                     | 9 416                     |
| Waste water management                        |     | 700                 | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 700                       | 322                       |
| Waste management                              |     | 1 620               | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 1 620                     | 129                       |
| Other                                         |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                         | -                         |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b> | 3   | 70 635              | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | 422            | 422            | 71 057                    | 33 574                    |
| <b>Funded by:</b>                             |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                           |                           |
| National Government                           |     | 29 590              | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | 5 200          | 5 200          | 34 790                    | 25 188                    |
| Provincial Government                         |     | 29 904              | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | (4 778)        | (4 778)        | 25 126                    | 877                       |
| District Municipality                         |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                         | -                         |
| Other transfers and grants                    |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                         | -                         |
| Transfers recognised - capital                | 4   | 59 494              | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | 422            | 422            | 59 916                    | 26 065                    |
| Public contributions & donations              |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                         | -                         |
| Borrowing                                     |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                         | -                         |
| Internally generated funds                    |     | 11 141              | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 11 141                    | 7 510                     |
| <b>Total Capital Funding</b>                  |     | 70 635              | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | 422            | 422            | 71 057                    | 33 574                    |

**References**

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SB7 and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

WC012 Cederberg - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 31 January 2018

| Vote Description<br><i>(insert departmental structure etc)</i> | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 | Budget Year +1<br>2018/19 | Budget Year +2<br>2019/20 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|                                                                |     | Original Budget     | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget           | Adjusted Budget           |
|                                                                |     | A                   | B              | C            | D                  | E                | F                  | G              | H              |                 |                           |                           |
| R thousands                                                    |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                           |                           |
| <b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>                    |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                           |                           |
| <b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>                    | 2   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                           |                           |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council                                 |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 1.1 - Mayor and Council                                        |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 1.2 - Office of the Speaker                                    |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager                           |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 2.1 - Municipal Manager                                        |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 2.2 - Internal Audit                                           |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 2.3 - Strategic Planning (SDP)                                 |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 3 - Financial Services                                    |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 3.1 - Director: Financial Services                             |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 3.2 - Financial Services                                       |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 3.3 - Supply Chain Management                                  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 3.4 - Budget and Treasury Office                               |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 3.5 - Fleet Management                                         |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 4 - Community Development Services                        |     | 17 140              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | (5 702)            | (5 702)        | 11 438         | 877             | -                         | -                         |
| 4.1 - Director: Community Development Services                 |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 4.2 - Community Halls and Facilities                           |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 4.3 - Disaster Management                                      |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 4.4 - Libraries                                                |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 4.5 - Housing                                                  |     | 17 140              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | (5 702)            | (5 702)        | 11 438         | 877             | -                         | -                         |
| 4.6 - Informal Settlements                                     |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 4.7 - Local Economic Development (LED)                         |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 4.8 - Traffic Control                                          |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 4.9 - Traffic Regulation (Agency)                              |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 4.10 - Recreational Facilities                                 |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 4.11 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums                             |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services                      |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 5.1 - Director: Corporate Services                             |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 5.2 - Human Resources                                          |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 5.3 - Information Technology                                   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 5.4 - Risk Management                                          |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 5.5 - Legal Services                                           |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services                     |     | 40 450              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | 6 014              | 6 014          | 46 463         | 25 188          | 31 921                    | 31 921                    |
| 6.1 - Director: Engineering and Planning Services              |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 6.2 - Project Management Unit                                  |     | 28 169              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | 6 014              | 6 014          | 34 183         | 13 784          | 14 377                    | 14 377                    |
| 6.3 - Roads                                                    |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 6.4 - Sewerage                                                 |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 6.5 - Storm Water Management                                   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 6.6 - Waste Water Treatment                                    |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 6.7 - Water Treatment                                          |     | 8 772               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | 8 772          | 8 772           | 10 526                    | 10 526                    |
| 6.8 - Water Distribution                                       |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 6.9 - Solid Waste Disposal                                     |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 6.10 - Parks and Gardens                                       |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 6.11 - Electricity                                             |     | 3 509               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | 3 509          | 2 632           | 7 018                     | 7 018                     |
| 6.12 - Town Planning                                           |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| Capital expenditure sub-total                                  |     | 57 590              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | 312                | 312            | 57 901         | 26 065          | 31 921                    | 31 921                    |
| <b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>                    |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                           |                           |
| <b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>                   | 2   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                           |                           |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council                                 |     | 430                 | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | 25             | 25             | 455             | 420                       | 190                       |
| 1.1 - Mayor and Council                                        |     | 430                 | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 430             | 420                       | 190                       |
| 1.2 - Office of the Speaker                                    |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | 25             | 25             | 25              | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager                           |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 2.1 - Municipal Manager                                        |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 2.2 - Internal Audit                                           |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 2.3 - Strategic Planning (SDP)                                 |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 3 - Financial Services                                    |     | 2 463               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 2 463           | 1 160                     | 1 130                     |
| 3.1 - Director: Financial Services                             |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 3.2 - Financial Services                                       |     | 2 263               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 2 263           | 1 000                     | 1 000                     |
| 3.3 - Supply Chain Management                                  |     | 200                 | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 200             | 160                       | 130                       |
| 3.4 - Budget and Treasury Office                               |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 3.5 - Fleet Management                                         |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 4 - Community Development Services                        |     | 1 086               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 1 086           | 913                       | 980                       |
| 4.1 - Director: Community Development Services                 |     | 141                 | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 141             | 107                       | 115                       |
| 4.2 - Community Halls and Facilities                           |     | 200                 | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 200             | 215                       | 231                       |
| 4.3 - Disaster Management                                      |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 4.4 - Libraries                                                |     | 45                  | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 45              | -                         | -                         |
| 4.5 - Housing                                                  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 4.6 - Informal Settlements                                     |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 4.7 - Local Economic Development (LED)                         |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 4.8 - Traffic Control                                          |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 4.9 - Traffic Regulation (Agency)                              |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 4.10 - Recreational Facilities                                 |     | 350                 | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 350             | 376                       | 404                       |
| 4.11 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums                             |     | 350                 | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 350             | 215                       | 231                       |
| Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services                      |     | 1 033               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 1 033           | 1 274                     | 1 253                     |
| 5.1 - Director: Corporate Services                             |     | 700                 | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 700             | 1 074                     | 1 153                     |
| 5.2 - Human Resources                                          |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 5.3 - Information Technology                                   |     | 333                 | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 333             | 200                       | 100                       |
| 5.4 - Risk Management                                          |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 5.5 - Legal Services                                           |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services                     |     | 8 034               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | 86                 | 86             | 8 120          | 3 743           | 3 078                     | 3 078                     |

|                                                   |        |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |        |        |        |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|--------|--------|--------|
| 6.1 - Director: Engineering and Planning Services | --     |    |    |    |    |    | --  | --  | --     | --     | --     |
| 6.2 - Project Management Unit                     | 1 834  |    |    |    |    |    | --  | --  | 1 834  | --     | --     |
| 6.3 - Roads                                       | 1 120  |    |    |    |    |    | --  | --  | 1 120  | 1 428  | 592    |
| 6.4 - Sewerage                                    | 700    |    |    |    |    |    | --  | --  | 700    | 322    | 346    |
| 6.5 - Storm Water Management                      | --     |    |    |    |    |    | --  | --  | --     | --     | --     |
| 6.6 - Waste Water Treatment                       | --     |    |    |    |    |    | --  | --  | --     | --     | --     |
| 6.7 - Water Treatment                             | --     |    |    |    |    |    | 86  | 86  | 86     | --     | --     |
| 6.8 - Water Distribution                          | 750    |    |    |    |    |    | --  | --  | 750    | 644    | 692    |
| 6.9 - Solid Waste Disposal                        | 1 620  |    |    |    |    |    | --  | --  | 1 620  | 129    | 138    |
| 6.10 - Parks and Gardens                          | 300    |    |    |    |    |    | --  | --  | 300    | 107    | 115    |
| 6.11 - Electricity                                | 1 710  |    |    |    |    |    | --  | --  | 1 710  | 1 114  | 1 193  |
| 6.12 - Town Planning                              | --     |    |    |    |    |    | --  | --  | --     | --     | --     |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total         | 13 045 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 111 | 111 | 13 156 | 7 510  | 6 632  |
| Total Capital Expenditure                         | 70 635 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 422 | 422 | 71 057 | 33 574 | 38 552 |

#### References

1. Insert 'Vote', e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

WC012 Cederberg - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 31 January 2018

| Description                              | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 |                |              |                       |                     |                        |                 |                 |                    | Budget Year<br>+1 2018/19 | Budget Year<br>+2 2019/20 |
|------------------------------------------|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|                                          |     | Original<br>Budget  | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year<br>capital | Unfore.<br>Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt. | Other Adjusts.  | Total Adjusts.  | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
|                                          |     | A                   | 3<br>A1        | 4<br>B       | 5<br>C                | 6<br>D              | 7<br>E                 | 8<br>F          | 9<br>G          | 10<br>H            |                           |                           |
| <b>R thousands</b>                       |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                        |                 |                 |                    |                           |                           |
| <b>ASSETS</b>                            |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                        |                 |                 |                    |                           |                           |
| <b>Current assets</b>                    |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                        |                 |                 |                    |                           |                           |
| Cash                                     |     | 1 808               |                |              |                       |                     |                        | (82)            | (82)            | 1 726              | 4 560                     | 13 715                    |
| Call investment deposits                 | 1   | 2 000               | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                      | 0               | 0               | 2 000              | 2 000                     | 2 000                     |
| Consumer debtors                         | 1   | 31 187              | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                      | 1 846           | 1 846           | 33 033             | 32 722                    | 32 457                    |
| Other debtors                            |     | 4 117               |                |              |                       |                     |                        | 2 370           | 2 370           | 6 488              | 6 693                     | 6 928                     |
| Current portion of long-term receivables |     | -                   |                |              |                       |                     |                        | -               | -               | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Inventory                                |     | 2 517               |                |              |                       |                     |                        | (10)            | (10)            | 2 507              | 2 583                     | 2 738                     |
| <b>Total current assets</b>              |     | <b>41 630</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>               | <b>4 125</b>    | <b>4 125</b>    | <b>45 755</b>      | <b>48 558</b>             | <b>57 838</b>             |
| <b>Non current assets</b>                |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                        |                 |                 |                    |                           |                           |
| Long-term receivables                    |     | -                   |                |              |                       |                     |                        | -               | -               | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Investments                              |     | -                   |                |              |                       |                     |                        | -               | -               | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Investment property                      |     | 74 956              |                |              |                       |                     |                        | (50)            | (50)            | 74 906             | 74 851                    | 74 795                    |
| Investment in Associate                  |     | -                   |                |              |                       |                     |                        | -               | -               | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Property, plant and equipment            | 1   | 590 734             | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                      | (41 439)        | (41 439)        | 549 296            | 564 663                   | 583 914                   |
| Agricultural                             |     | -                   |                |              |                       |                     |                        | -               | -               | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Biological                               |     | -                   |                |              |                       |                     |                        | -               | -               | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Intangible                               |     | 75                  |                |              |                       |                     |                        | 255             | 255             | 330                | 305                       | 281                       |
| Other non-current assets                 |     | -                   |                |              |                       |                     |                        | -               | -               | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| <b>Total non current assets</b>          |     | <b>665 766</b>      | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>               | <b>(41 234)</b> | <b>(41 234)</b> | <b>624 532</b>     | <b>639 819</b>            | <b>658 990</b>            |
| <b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>                      |     | <b>707 396</b>      | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>               | <b>(37 109)</b> | <b>(37 109)</b> | <b>670 287</b>     | <b>688 377</b>            | <b>716 828</b>            |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                       |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                        |                 |                 |                    |                           |                           |
| <b>Current liabilities</b>               |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                        |                 |                 |                    |                           |                           |
| Bank overdraft                           |     | -                   |                |              |                       |                     |                        | -               | -               | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Borrowing                                |     | 3 344               | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                      | (304)           | (304)           | 3 039              | 2 641                     | 2 641                     |
| Consumer deposits                        |     | 1 868               |                |              |                       |                     |                        | 51              | 51              | 1 919              | 2 031                     | 2 149                     |
| Trade and other payables                 |     | 34 266              | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                      | 1 216           | 1 216           | 35 482             | 24 010                    | 13 478                    |
| Provisions                               |     | 7 057               |                |              |                       |                     |                        | 1 012           | 1 012           | 8 069              | 8 478                     | 8 914                     |
| <b>Total current liabilities</b>         |     | <b>46 534</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>               | <b>1 975</b>    | <b>1 975</b>    | <b>48 509</b>      | <b>37 159</b>             | <b>27 181</b>             |
| <b>Non current liabilities</b>           |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                        |                 |                 |                    |                           |                           |
| Borrowing                                | 1   | 18 464              | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                      | (2 818)         | (2 818)         | 15 647             | 12 702                    | 9 308                     |
| Provisions                               | 1   | 95 317              | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                      | (10 178)        | (10 178)        | 85 139             | 93 164                    | 101 623                   |
| <b>Total non current liabilities</b>     |     | <b>113 782</b>      | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>               | <b>(12 996)</b> | <b>(12 996)</b> | <b>100 785</b>     | <b>105 865</b>            | <b>110 931</b>            |
| <b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>                 |     | <b>160 316</b>      | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>               | <b>(11 021)</b> | <b>(11 021)</b> | <b>149 295</b>     | <b>143 025</b>            | <b>138 112</b>            |
| <b>NET ASSETS</b>                        | 2   | <b>547 080</b>      | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>               | <b>(26 088)</b> | <b>(26 088)</b> | <b>520 992</b>     | <b>545 352</b>            | <b>578 716</b>            |
| <b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>           |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                        |                 |                 |                    |                           |                           |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)            |     | 547 080             | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                      | (26 088)        | (26 088)        | 520 992            | 545 352                   | 578 716                   |
| Reserves                                 |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                      | -               | -               | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Minorities' interests                    |     | -                   |                |              |                       |                     |                        | -               | -               | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| <b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>     |     | <b>547 080</b>      | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>               | <b>(26 088)</b> | <b>(26 088)</b> | <b>520 992</b>     | <b>545 352</b>            | <b>578 716</b>            |

**References**

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(e)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9. G = B + C + D + E + F
10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

WC012 Cederberg - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 31 January 2018

| Description                                       | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                 |                 |                    | Budget Year<br>+1 2018/19 | Budget Year<br>+2 2019/20 |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|                                                   |     | Original<br>Budget  | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year<br>capital | Unfore.<br>Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt | Other Adjusts.  | Total Adjusts.  | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
|                                                   |     | A                   | 3<br>A1        | 4<br>B       | 5<br>C                | 6<br>D              | 7<br>E                | 8<br>F          | 9<br>G          | 10<br>H            |                           |                           |
| <b>R thousands</b>                                |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                 |                 |                    |                           |                           |
| <b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>        |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                 |                 |                    |                           |                           |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                   |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                 |                 |                    |                           |                           |
| Property rates                                    |     | 37 192              |                |              |                       |                     |                       | -               | -               | 37 192             | 39 423                    | 41 788                    |
| Service charges                                   |     | 114 508             |                |              |                       |                     |                       | -               | -               | 114 508            | 121 949                   | 129 921                   |
| Other revenue                                     |     | 19 213              |                |              |                       |                     |                       | -               | -               | 19 213             | 20 362                    | 21 564                    |
| Government - operating                            | 1   | 58 056              |                |              |                       |                     |                       | (369)           | (369)           | 57 688             | 56 437                    | 62 410                    |
| Government - capital                              | 1   | 59 494              |                |              |                       |                     |                       | (28 244)        | (28 244)        | 31 250             | 26 065                    | 31 921                    |
| Interest                                          |     | 3 195               |                |              |                       |                     |                       | -               | -               | 3 195              | 3 387                     | 3 590                     |
| Dividends                                         |     | -                   |                |              |                       |                     |                       | -               | -               | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| <b>Payments</b>                                   |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                 |                 |                    |                           |                           |
| Suppliers and employees                           |     | (212 791)           |                |              |                       |                     |                       | 1 821           | 1 821           | (210 970)          | (224 517)                 | (236 924)                 |
| Finance charges                                   |     | (2 799)             |                |              |                       |                     |                       | 1 000           | 1 000           | (1 799)            | (2 439)                   | (2 101)                   |
| Transfers and Grants                              | 1   | (870)               |                |              |                       |                     |                       | (663)           | (663)           | (1 533)            | (1 028)                   | (1 188)                   |
| <b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>  |     | <b>75 198</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>              | <b>(26 455)</b> | <b>(26 455)</b> | <b>48 743</b>      | <b>39 640</b>             | <b>50 881</b>             |
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>       |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                 |                 |                    |                           |                           |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                   |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                 |                 |                    |                           |                           |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                       |     | -                   |                |              |                       |                     |                       | -               | -               | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors        |     | -                   |                |              |                       |                     |                       | -               | -               | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Decrease (Increase) other non-current receivables |     | -                   |                |              |                       |                     |                       | -               | -               | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments    |     | -                   |                |              |                       |                     |                       | -               | -               | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| <b>Payments</b>                                   |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                 |                 |                    |                           |                           |
| Capital assets                                    |     | (70 635)            |                |              |                       |                     |                       | 6 578           | 6 578           | (64 057)           | (33 574)                  | (38 552)                  |
| <b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>  |     | <b>(70 635)</b>     | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>              | <b>6 578</b>    | <b>6 578</b>    | <b>(64 057)</b>    | <b>(33 574)</b>           | <b>(38 552)</b>           |
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>       |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                 |                 |                    |                           |                           |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                   |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                 |                 |                    |                           |                           |
| Short term loans                                  |     | -                   |                |              |                       |                     |                       | -               | -               | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing                   |     | -                   |                |              |                       |                     |                       | -               | -               | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits          |     | 106                 |                |              |                       |                     |                       | -               | -               | 106                | 112                       | 119                       |
| <b>Payments</b>                                   |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                 |                 |                    |                           |                           |
| Repayment of borrowing                            |     | (3 366)             |                |              |                       |                     |                       | -               | -               | (3 366)            | (3 344)                   | (3 393)                   |
| <b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>  |     | <b>(3 260)</b>      | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>(3 260)</b>     | <b>(3 231)</b>            | <b>(3 274)</b>            |
| <b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>       |     | <b>1 303</b>        | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>              | <b>(19 878)</b> | <b>(19 878)</b> | <b>(18 575)</b>    | <b>2 834</b>              | <b>9 155</b>              |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:          | 2   | 2 505               |                |              |                       |                     |                       | 19 796          | 19 796          | 22 301             | 3 726                     | 6 560                     |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:            | 2   | 3 808               |                |              |                       |                     |                       | (82)            | (82)            | 3 726              | 6 560                     | 15 715                    |

**References**

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$ 10. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

WC012 Cederberg - Table B9 Asset Management - 31 January 2018

| Budget Year 2017/18                                      |     |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   |                |                    |                    |                    | Budget Year<br>+1 2018/19 | Budget Year<br>+2 2019/20 |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-----|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description                                              | Ref | Original<br>Budget | Prior<br>Adjusted | Accum.<br>Funds | Multi-year<br>capital | Unfore.<br>Unavold. | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt | Other<br>Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget |                           |                           |
|                                                          |     | 7                  | 8                 | 9               | 10                    | 11                  | 12                    | 13                | 14             |                    |                    |                    |                           |                           |
| R thousands                                              |     | A                  | A1                | B               | C                     | D                   | E                     | F                 | G              | H                  |                    |                    |                           |                           |
| CAPITAL EXPENDITURE                                      |     |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   |                |                    |                    |                    |                           |                           |
| <u>Total New Assets to be adjusted</u>                   | 1   | 27 864             | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | (5 591)           | (5 591)        | 22 273             | 6 949              | 10 439             |                           |                           |
| Roads Infrastructure                                     |     | 40                 | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | 40                 | 40                 | -                  |                           |                           |
| Storm water Infrastructure                               |     | -                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | -                  | -                  | -                  |                           |                           |
| Electrical Infrastructure                                |     | 5 238              | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | 5 238              | 2 632              | 7 018              |                           |                           |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                              |     | 750                | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | 86                | 86             | 836                | 644                | 692                |                           |                           |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                                |     | 17 540             | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | (5 702)           | (5 702)        | 11 838             | 877                | -                  |                           |                           |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                               |     | -                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | -                  | -                  | -                  |                           |                           |
| Rail Infrastructure                                      |     | -                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | -                  | -                  | -                  |                           |                           |
| Coastal Infrastructure                                   |     | -                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | -                  | -                  | -                  |                           |                           |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure             |     | -                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | -                  | -                  | -                  |                           |                           |
| Infrastructure                                           |     | 23 568             | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | (5 616)           | (5 616)        | 17 952             | 4 193              | 7 710              |                           |                           |
| Community Facilities                                     |     | -                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | -                  | -                  | -                  |                           |                           |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                          |     | -                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | -                  | -                  | -                  |                           |                           |
| Community Assets                                         |     | -                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | -                  | -                  | -                  |                           |                           |
| Heritage Assets                                          |     | -                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | -                  | -                  | -                  |                           |                           |
| Revenue Generating                                       |     | -                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | -                  | -                  | -                  |                           |                           |
| Non-revenue Generating                                   |     | 16                 | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | 16                 | -                  | -                  |                           |                           |
| Investment properties                                    |     | 16                 | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | 16                 | -                  | -                  |                           |                           |
| Operational Buildings                                    |     | -                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | -                  | -                  | -                  |                           |                           |
| Housing                                                  |     | -                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | -                  | -                  | -                  |                           |                           |
| Other Assets                                             | 6   | -                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | -                  | -                  | -                  |                           |                           |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets                          |     | -                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | -                  | -                  | -                  |                           |                           |
| Servitudes                                               |     | -                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | -                  | -                  | -                  |                           |                           |
| Licences and Rights                                      |     | -                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | -                  | -                  | -                  |                           |                           |
| Intangible Assets                                        |     | -                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | -                  | -                  | -                  |                           |                           |
| Computer Equipment                                       |     | 2 681              | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | 2 681              | 1 200              | 1 100              |                           |                           |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                           |     | 580                | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | 25                | 25             | 605                | 783                | 799                |                           |                           |
| Machinery and Equipment                                  |     | 1 020              | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | 1 020              | 773                | 831                |                           |                           |
| Transport Assets                                         |     | -                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | -                  | -                  | -                  |                           |                           |
| Libraries                                                |     | -                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | -                  | -                  | -                  |                           |                           |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals                 |     | -                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | -                  | -                  | -                  |                           |                           |
| <u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted</u>   | 2   | 3 440              | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | 3 440              | 1 266              | 1 095              |                           |                           |
| Roads Infrastructure                                     |     | -                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | -                  | -                  | -                  |                           |                           |
| Storm water Infrastructure                               |     | -                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | -                  | -                  | -                  |                           |                           |
| Electrical Infrastructure                                |     | 410                | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | 410                | 40                 | 40                 |                           |                           |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                              |     | -                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | -                  | -                  | -                  |                           |                           |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                                |     | -                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | -                  | -                  | -                  |                           |                           |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                               |     | -                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | -                  | -                  | -                  |                           |                           |
| Rail Infrastructure                                      |     | -                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | -                  | -                  | -                  |                           |                           |
| Coastal Infrastructure                                   |     | -                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | -                  | -                  | -                  |                           |                           |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure             |     | -                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | -                  | -                  | -                  |                           |                           |
| Infrastructure                                           |     | 410                | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | 410                | 40                 | 40                 |                           |                           |
| Community Facilities                                     |     | 830                | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | 830                | 635                | 421                |                           |                           |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                          |     | 700                | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | 700                | 591                | 634                |                           |                           |
| Community Assets                                         |     | 1 530              | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | 1 530              | 1 226              | 1 055              |                           |                           |
| Heritage Assets                                          |     | -                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | -                  | -                  | -                  |                           |                           |
| Revenue Generating                                       |     | -                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | -                  | -                  | -                  |                           |                           |
| Non-revenue Generating                                   |     | -                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | -                  | -                  | -                  |                           |                           |
| Investment properties                                    |     | -                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | -                  | -                  | -                  |                           |                           |
| Operational Buildings                                    |     | -                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | -                  | -                  | -                  |                           |                           |
| Housing                                                  |     | -                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | -                  | -                  | -                  |                           |                           |
| Other Assets                                             | 6   | -                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | -                  | -                  | -                  |                           |                           |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets                          |     | -                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | -                  | -                  | -                  |                           |                           |
| Servitudes                                               |     | -                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | -                  | -                  | -                  |                           |                           |
| Licences and Rights                                      |     | -                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | -                  | -                  | -                  |                           |                           |
| Intangible Assets                                        |     | -                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | -                  | -                  | -                  |                           |                           |
| Computer Equipment                                       |     | -                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | -                  | -                  | -                  |                           |                           |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                           |     | -                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | -                  | -                  | -                  |                           |                           |
| Machinery and Equipment                                  |     | -                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | -                  | -                  | -                  |                           |                           |
| Transport Assets                                         |     | 1 500              | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | 1 500              | -                  | -                  |                           |                           |
| Libraries                                                |     | -                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | -                  | -                  | -                  |                           |                           |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals                 |     | -                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | -                  | -                  | -                  |                           |                           |
| <u>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted</u> | 2a  | 39 330             | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | 6 014             | 6 014          | 45 344             | 25 360             | 27 018             |                           |                           |
| Roads Infrastructure                                     |     | 8 018              | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | 8 018              | 2 163              | 1 051              |                           |                           |
| Storm water Infrastructure                               |     | -                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | -                  | -                  | -                  |                           |                           |
| Electrical Infrastructure                                |     | 800                | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | 800                | 859                | 923                |                           |                           |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                              |     | 12 818             | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | 12 818             | 8 772              | 10 526             |                           |                           |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                                |     | 17 105             | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | 813               | 813            | 17 918             | 12 922             | 13 826             |                           |                           |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                               |     | -                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | -                  | -                  | -                  |                           |                           |

|                                                 |   |         |    |    |    |    |    |          |          |         |         |         |
|-------------------------------------------------|---|---------|----|----|----|----|----|----------|----------|---------|---------|---------|
| Rail Infrastructure                             |   | --      | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | --       | --       | --      | --      | --      |
| Coastal Infrastructure                          |   | --      | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | --       | --       | --      | --      | --      |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure    |   | --      | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | --       | --       | --      | --      | --      |
| Infrastructure                                  |   | 38 741  | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 813      | 813      | 39 554  | 24 715  | 26 326  |
| Community Facilities                            |   | --      | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | --       | --       | --      | --      | --      |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                 |   | 90      | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 5 200    | 5 200    | 5 290   | --      | --      |
| Community Assets                                |   | 90      | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 5 200    | 5 200    | 5 290   | --      | --      |
| Heritage Assets                                 |   | --      | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | --       | --       | --      | --      | --      |
| Revenue Generating                              |   | --      | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | --       | --       | --      | --      | --      |
| Non-revenue Generating                          |   | --      | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | --       | --       | --      | --      | --      |
| Investment properties                           |   | --      | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | --       | --       | --      | --      | --      |
| Operational Buildings                           |   | 500     | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | --       | --       | 500     | 644     | 692     |
| Housing                                         |   | --      | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | --       | --       | --      | --      | --      |
| Other Assets                                    | 6 | 500     | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | --       | --       | 500     | 644     | 692     |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets                 |   | --      | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | --       | --       | --      | --      | --      |
| Servitudes                                      |   | --      | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | --       | --       | --      | --      | --      |
| Licences and Rights                             |   | --      | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | --       | --       | --      | --      | --      |
| Intangible Assets                               |   | --      | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | --       | --       | --      | --      | --      |
| Computer Equipment                              |   | --      | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | --       | --       | --      | --      | --      |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                  |   | --      | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | --       | --       | --      | --      | --      |
| Machinery and Equipment                         |   | --      | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | --       | --       | --      | --      | --      |
| Transport Assets                                |   | --      | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | --       | --       | --      | --      | --      |
| Libraries                                       |   | --      | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | --       | --       | --      | --      | --      |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals        |   | --      | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | --       | --       | --      | --      | --      |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted</b> | 4 |         |    |    |    |    |    |          |          |         |         |         |
| Roads Infrastructure                            |   | 8 058   | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | --       | --       | 8 058   | 2 203   | 1 051   |
| Storm water Infrastructure                      |   | --      | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | --       | --       | --      | --      | --      |
| Electrical Infrastructure                       |   | 6 448   | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | --       | --       | 6 448   | 3 531   | 7 980   |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                     |   | 13 568  | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 86       | 86       | 13 654  | 9 416   | 11 218  |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                       |   | 34 645  | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | (4 888)  | (4 888)  | 29 757  | 13 799  | 13 826  |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                      |   | --      | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | --       | --       | --      | --      | --      |
| Rail Infrastructure                             |   | --      | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | --       | --       | --      | --      | --      |
| Coastal Infrastructure                          |   | --      | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | --       | --       | --      | --      | --      |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure    |   | --      | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | --       | --       | --      | --      | --      |
| Infrastructure                                  |   | 62 719  | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | (4 803)  | (4 803)  | 57 917  | 28 948  | 34 075  |
| Community Facilities                            |   | 830     | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | --       | --       | 830     | 635     | 421     |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                 |   | 790     | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 5 200    | 5 200    | 5 990   | 591     | 634     |
| Community Assets                                |   | 1 620   | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 5 200    | 5 200    | 6 820   | 1 226   | 1 055   |
| Heritage Assets                                 |   | --      | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | --       | --       | --      | --      | --      |
| Revenue Generating                              |   | --      | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | --       | --       | --      | --      | --      |
| Non-revenue Generating                          |   | 16      | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | --       | --       | 16      | --      | --      |
| Investment properties                           |   | 16      | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | --       | --       | 16      | --      | --      |
| Operational Buildings                           |   | 500     | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | --       | --       | 500     | 644     | 692     |
| Housing                                         |   | --      | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | --       | --       | --      | --      | --      |
| Other Assets                                    |   | 500     | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | --       | --       | 500     | 644     | 692     |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets                 |   | --      | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | --       | --       | --      | --      | --      |
| Servitudes                                      |   | --      | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | --       | --       | --      | --      | --      |
| Licences and Rights                             |   | --      | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | --       | --       | --      | --      | --      |
| Intangible Assets                               |   | --      | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | --       | --       | --      | --      | --      |
| Computer Equipment                              |   | 2 681   | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | --       | --       | 2 681   | 1 200   | 1 100   |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                  |   | 580     | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 25       | 25       | 605     | 783     | 799     |
| Machinery and Equipment                         |   | 1 020   | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | --       | --       | 1 020   | 773     | 831     |
| Transport Assets                                |   | 1 500   | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | --       | --       | 1 500   | --      | --      |
| Libraries                                       |   | --      | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | --       | --       | --      | --      | --      |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals        |   | --      | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | --       | --       | --      | --      | --      |
| <b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted</b> | 4 | 70 635  | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 422      | 422      | 71 057  | 33 574  | 38 552  |
| <b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>       | 5 |         |    |    |    |    |    |          |          |         |         |         |
| Roads Infrastructure                            |   | 80 377  | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | (2 279)  | (2 279)  | 78 098  | 76 210  | 72 924  |
| Storm water Infrastructure                      |   | --      | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | --       | --       | --      | --      | --      |
| Electrical Infrastructure                       |   | 68 626  | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 788      | 788      | 69 414  | 69 495  | 73 819  |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                     |   | 143 433 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | (14 189) | (14 189) | 129 244 | 135 107 | 142 558 |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                       |   | 160 112 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | (15 835) | (15 835) | 144 276 | 156 170 | 167 977 |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                      |   | 21 333  | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | (8 682)  | (8 682)  | 12 651  | 10 418  | 8 051   |
| Rail Infrastructure                             |   | --      | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | --       | --       | --      | --      | --      |
| Coastal Infrastructure                          |   | --      | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | --       | --       | --      | --      | --      |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure    |   | --      | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | --       | --       | --      | --      | --      |
| Infrastructure                                  |   | 473 881 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | (40 197) | (40 197) | 433 684 | 447 389 | 465 328 |
| Community Facilities                            |   | 12 953  | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 119      | 119      | 13 072  | 13 610  | 13 930  |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                 |   | 46 999  | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 4 928    | 4 928    | 51 926  | 52 053  | 52 195  |
| Community Assets                                |   | 58 952  | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 5 047    | 5 047    | 64 998  | 65 663  | 66 125  |
| Heritage Assets                                 |   | --      | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | --       | --       | --      | --      | --      |
| Revenue Generating                              |   | --      | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | (56)     | (56)     | (56)    | (115)   | (178)   |
| Non-revenue Generating                          |   | 74 906  | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 56       | 56       | 74 962  | 74 962  | 74 962  |
| Investment properties                           |   | 74 906  | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | (0)      | (0)      | 74 906  | 74 847  | 74 784  |
| Operational Buildings                           |   | 30 602  | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | (151)    | (151)    | 30 451  | 30 946  | 31 480  |
| Housing                                         |   | --      | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | --       | --       | --      | --      | --      |
| Other Assets                                    |   | 30 602  | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | (151)    | (151)    | 30 451  | 30 946  | 31 480  |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets                 |   | --      | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | --       | --       | --      | --      | --      |
| Servitudes                                      |   | --      | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | --       | --       | --      | --      | --      |
| Licences and Rights                             |   | 63      | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 267      | 267      | 330     | 305     | 281     |



|                                                                     |          |                |          |          |          |          |          |                 |                 |                |                |                |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Intangible Assets                                                   |          | 63             | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | 267             | 267             | 330            | 305            | 281            |
| Computer Equipment                                                  |          | 3 988          | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | (160)           | (160)           | 3 828          | 4 806          | 5 671          |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                                      |          | 2 794          | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | 309             | 309             | 3 103          | 3 230          | 3 334          |
| Machinery and Equipment                                             |          | 5 206          | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | (1 594)         | (1 594)         | 3 611          | 3 851          | 4 117          |
| Transport Assets                                                    |          | 14 376         | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | (4 755)         | (4 755)         | 9 621          | 8 771          | 7 870          |
| Libraries                                                           |          | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -               | -               | -              | -              | -              |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals                            |          | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -               | -               | -              | -              | -              |
| <b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>                     | <b>5</b> | <b>665 766</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>(41 234)</b> | <b>(41 234)</b> | <b>624 532</b> | <b>639 819</b> | <b>658 990</b> |
| <b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>                                      |          |                |          |          |          |          |          |                 |                 |                |                |                |
| <u>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</u>                          |          | 17 253         | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -               | -               | 17 253         | 18 287         | 19 380         |
| <u>Repairs and Maintenance by asset class</u>                       | <b>3</b> | <b>26 880</b>  | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>26 880</b>  | <b>28 500</b>  | <b>29 656</b>  |
| Roads Infrastructure                                                |          | 5 768          | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -               | -               | 5 768          | 6 117          | 6 485          |
| Storm water Infrastructure                                          |          | 1 399          | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -               | -               | 1 399          | 1 490          | 1 584          |
| Electrical Infrastructure                                           |          | 1 290          | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -               | -               | 1 290          | 1 367          | 1 448          |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                                         |          | 2 375          | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -               | -               | 2 375          | 2 518          | 2 668          |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                                           |          | 4 605          | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -               | -               | 4 605          | 4 882          | 5 175          |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                                          |          | 950            | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -               | -               | 950            | 1 007          | 1 067          |
| Rail Infrastructure                                                 |          | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -               | -               | -              | -              | -              |
| Coastal Infrastructure                                              |          | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -               | -               | -              | -              | -              |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure                        |          | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -               | -               | -              | -              | -              |
| Infrastructure                                                      |          | 16 387         | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -               | -               | 16 387         | 17 381         | 18 427         |
| Community Facilities                                                |          | 6 089          | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -               | -               | 6 089          | 6 419          | 6 355          |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                                     |          | 1 078          | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -               | -               | 1 078          | 1 143          | 1 211          |
| Community Assets                                                    |          | 7 167          | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -               | -               | 7 167          | 7 562          | 7 566          |
| Heritage Assets                                                     |          | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -               | -               | -              | -              | -              |
| Revenue Generating                                                  |          | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -               | -               | -              | -              | -              |
| Non-revenue Generating                                              |          | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -               | -               | -              | -              | -              |
| Investment properties                                               |          | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -               | -               | -              | -              | -              |
| Operational Buildings                                               |          | 860            | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -               | -               | 860            | 853            | 799            |
| Housing                                                             |          | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -               | -               | -              | -              | -              |
| Other Assets                                                        |          | 860            | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -               | -               | 860            | 853            | 799            |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets                                     |          | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -               | -               | -              | -              | -              |
| Servitudes                                                          |          | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -               | -               | -              | -              | -              |
| Licences and Rights                                                 |          | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -               | -               | -              | -              | -              |
| Intangible Assets                                                   |          | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -               | -               | -              | -              | -              |
| Computer Equipment                                                  |          | 135            | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -               | -               | 135            | 144            | 153            |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                                      |          | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -               | -               | -              | -              | -              |
| Machinery and Equipment                                             |          | 560            | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -               | -               | 560            | 586            | 621            |
| Transport Assets                                                    |          | 1 771          | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -               | -               | 1 771          | 1 974          | 2 090          |
| Libraries                                                           |          | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -               | -               | -              | -              | -              |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals                            | <b>6</b> | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted</b>                 |          | <b>44 133</b>  | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>44 133</b>  | <b>46 788</b>  | <b>49 036</b>  |
| <i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i> |          | 60.6%          | 0.0%     |          |          |          |          |                 |                 | 68.7%          | 79.3%          | 72.9%          |
| <i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>    |          | 247.9%         | 0.0%     |          |          |          |          |                 |                 | 282.6%         | 145.6%         | 145.1%         |
| <i>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>                                        |          | 4.0%           | 0.0%     |          |          |          |          |                 |                 | 4.3%           | 4.5%           | 4.5%           |
| <i>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>              |          | 10.5%          | 0.0%     |          |          |          |          |                 |                 | 12.1%          | 6.6%           | 8.8%           |

#### References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SB18a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SB18b
- 2a. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SB18e
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SB18c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to Adjustments Budget Financial Position (written down value)
6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
13.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

WC012 Cederberg - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 31 January 2018

| Description                                       | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    | Budget Year<br>+1 2018/19 | Budget Year<br>+2 2019/20 |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|                                                   |     | Original<br>Budget  | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year<br>capital | Unfore.<br>Unavold. | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
| R thousands                                       |     | A                   | 3<br>A1        | 4<br>B       | 5<br>C                | 6<br>D              | 7<br>E                | 8<br>F         | 9<br>G         | 10<br>H            |                           |                           |
| <b>Cash and investments available</b>             |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end             | 1   | 3 808               | —              | —            | —                     | —                   | —                     | (82)           | (82)           | 3 726              | 6 560                     | 15 715                    |
| Other current investments > 90 days               |     | (0)                 | —              | —            | —                     | —                   | —                     | 0              | 0              | (0)                | 0                         | 0                         |
| Non current assets - investments                  | 1   | —                   | —              | —            | —                     | —                   | —                     | —              | —              | —                  | —                         | —                         |
| <b>Cash and Investments available:</b>            |     | <b>3 808</b>        | <b>—</b>       | <b>—</b>     | <b>—</b>              | <b>—</b>            | <b>—</b>              | <b>(82)</b>    | <b>(82)</b>    | <b>3 726</b>       | <b>6 560</b>              | <b>15 715</b>             |
| <b>Applications of cash and investments</b>       |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Unspent conditional transfers                     |     | —                   | —              | —            | —                     | —                   | —                     | 0              | 0              | 0                  | 0                         | 0                         |
| Unspent borrowing                                 |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Statutory requirements                            |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Other working capital requirements                | 2   | 3 523               | —              |              |                       |                     |                       | (237)          | (237)          | 3 287              | (8 382)                   | (19 185)                  |
| Other provisions                                  |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Long term investments committed                   |     | —                   | —              |              |                       |                     |                       | —              | —              | —                  | —                         | —                         |
| Reserves to be backed by cash/investments         |     | —                   | —              |              |                       |                     |                       | —              | —              | —                  | —                         | —                         |
| <b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b> |     | <b>3 523</b>        | <b>—</b>       | <b>—</b>     | <b>—</b>              | <b>—</b>            | <b>—</b>              | <b>(237)</b>   | <b>(237)</b>   | <b>3 287</b>       | <b>(8 382)</b>            | <b>(19 185)</b>           |
| <b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>                         |     | <b>285</b>          | <b>—</b>       | <b>—</b>     | <b>—</b>              | <b>—</b>            | <b>—</b>              | <b>155</b>     | <b>155</b>     | <b>439</b>         | <b>14 942</b>             | <b>34 900</b>             |

**References**

1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustments Budget Financial Position
2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(c)); error correction (section 28(2)(d))
9. G = B + C + D + E + F
10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

WC012 Cederberg - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 31 January 2018

| Description                                                   | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    | Budget Year<br>+1 2018/19 | Budget Year<br>+2 2019/20 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|                                                               |     | Original<br>Budget  | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year<br>capital | Unfore.<br>Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
|                                                               |     | A                   | 7<br>A1        | 8<br>B       | 9<br>C                | 10<br>D             | 11<br>E               | 12<br>F        | 13<br>G        | 14<br>H            |                           |                           |
| <b>Household service targets</b>                              | 1   |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| <b>Water:</b>                                                 |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Piped water inside dwelling                                   |     | 4964                |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                | 5                  | 4970                      | 4980                      |
| Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)                 |     | 60                  |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                | 0                  | 82                        | 84                        |
| Using public tap (at least min.service level)                 | 2   | 1469                |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                | 1                  | 1615.9                    | 1700                      |
| Other water supply (at least min.service level)               |     | 0                   |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total                     |     | 7                   |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                | 7                  | 7                         | 7                         |
| Using public tap (< min.service level)                        | 3   | 0                   |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    | 0                         | 0                         |
| Other water supply (< min.service level)                      | 3,4 | 0                   |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    | 0                         | 0                         |
| No water supply                                               |     | 0                   |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    | 0                         | 0                         |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total                         |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Total number of households                                    | 5   | 7                   |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                | 7                  | 7                         | 7                         |
| <b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>                                   |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)                          |     | 5043                |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                | 5 043              | 5049                      | 5060                      |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank)                               |     | 378                 |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                | 378                | 378                       | 378                       |
| Chemical toilet                                               |     | 0                   |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    | 0                         | 0                         |
| Pit toilet (ventilated)                                       |     | 0                   |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    | 0                         | 0                         |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)                 |     | 0                   |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    | 0                         | 0                         |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total                     |     | 5 421               |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                | 5 421              | 5 427                     | 5 438                     |
| Bucket toilet                                                 |     | 0                   |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    | 0                         | 0                         |
| Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)                 |     | 0                   |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    | 0                         | 0                         |
| No toilet provisions                                          |     | 0                   |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    | 0                         | 0                         |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total                         |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Total number of households                                    | 5   | 5 421               |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                | 5 421              | 5 427                     | 5 438                     |
| <b>Energy:</b>                                                |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Electricity (at least min. service level)                     |     | 1380                |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                | 1 380              | 1380                      | 1380                      |
| Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)                   |     | 6200                |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                | 6 200              | 6219                      | 6225                      |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total                     |     | 7 580               |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                | 7 580              | 7 599                     | 7 605                     |
| Electricity (< min.service level)                             |     | 1200                |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                | 1 200              | 1250                      | 1300                      |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)                  |     | 4800                |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                | 4 800              | 4850                      | 4900                      |
| Other energy sources                                          |     | 0                   |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    | 0                         | 0                         |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total                         |     | 6 000               |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                | 6 000              | 6 100                     | 6 200                     |
| Total number of households                                    | 5   | 13 580              |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                | 13 580             | 13 699                    | 13 805                    |
| <b>Refuse:</b>                                                |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Removed at least once a week (min.service)                    |     | 4965                |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                | 4 965              | 4975                      | 4990                      |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total                     |     | 4 965               |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                | 4 965              | 4 975                     | 4 990                     |
| Removed less frequently than once a week                      |     | 0                   |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    | 0                         | 0                         |
| Using communal refuse dump                                    |     | 0                   |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    | 0                         | 0                         |
| Using own refuse dump                                         |     | 0                   |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    | 0                         | 0                         |
| Other rubbish disposal                                        |     | 0                   |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    | 0                         | 0                         |
| No rubbish disposal                                           |     | 0                   |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    | 0                         | 0                         |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total                         |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Total number of households                                    | 5   | 4 965               |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                | 4 965              | 4 975                     | 4 990                     |
| <b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>                | 15  |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)                  |     | 2150                |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                | 2 150              | 2200                      | 2250                      |
| Sanitation (free minimum level service)                       |     | 2150                |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                | 2 150              | 2200                      | 2250                      |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)      |     | 2150                |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                | 2 150              | 2200                      | 2250                      |
| Refuse (removed at least once a week)                         |     | 2150                |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                | 2 150              | 2200                      | 2250                      |
| <b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)</b>           | 16  |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)                  |     | 875                 |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                | 875                | 927                       | 983                       |
| Sanitation (free sanitation service)                          |     | 3 564               |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                | 3 564              | 3 778                     | 4 005                     |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)      |     | 187                 |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                | 187                | 198                       | 210                       |
| Refuse (removed once a week)                                  |     | 429                 |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                | 429                | 455                       | 482                       |
| Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)           |     | 5 054               |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                | 5 054              | 5 358                     | 5 680                     |
| <b>Highest level of free service provided</b>                 |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Property rates (R'000 value threshold)                        |     | 15000               |                |              |                       |                     |                       | 35000          | 35 000         | 50 000             | 50000                     | 50000                     |
| Water (kilolitres per household per month)                    |     | 6                   |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                | 6                  | 6                         | 6                         |
| Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)               |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Sanitation (Rand per household per month)                     |     | 132,61615           |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                | 133                | 141.1                     | 150,13421                 |
| Electricity (kw per household per month)                      |     | 50                  |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                | 50                 | 50                        | 50                        |
| Refuse (average litres per week)                              |     | 0                   |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    | 0                         | 0                         |
| <b>Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)</b>         | 17  |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)                     |     | 110 888             |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                | 110 888            | 110 888                   | 110 888                   |
| Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)     |     | 22 437              |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                | 22 437             | 23 784                    | 25 211                    |
| Water                                                         |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Sanitation                                                    |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Electricity/other energy                                      |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Refuse                                                        |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Municipal Housing - rental rebates                            |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Housing - top structure subsidies                             |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Other                                                         |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social pa |     | 133 325             |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                | 133 325            | 134 672                   | 136 089                   |

**References**

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom

2. Stand distance &gt; 200m from dwelling

3. Stand distance &lt;= 200m from dwelling

4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.

5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area

6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = "Other" Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

## WC012 Caderberg - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 31 January 2018

| Description                                  | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 |                     |                   |                            |                          |                             |                      |                      |                          | Budget Year<br>+1 2018/19 | Budget Year<br>+2 2019/20 |
|----------------------------------------------|-----|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|                                              |     | Original<br>Budget  | Prior Adjusted<br>6 | Accum. Funds<br>7 | Multi-year<br>capital<br>8 | Unfore.<br>Unavoid.<br>9 | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt<br>10 | Other Adjusts.<br>11 | Total Adjusts.<br>12 | Adjusted<br>Budget<br>13 | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
| R thousands                                  |     | A                   | A+1                 | B                 | C                          | D                        | E                           | F                    | G                    | H                        |                           |                           |
| <b>REVENUE ITEMS</b>                         |     |                     |                     |                   |                            |                          |                             |                      |                      |                          |                           |                           |
| <b>Property rates</b>                        |     |                     |                     |                   |                            |                          |                             |                      |                      |                          |                           |                           |
| Total Property Rates                         |     | 63 308              |                     |                   |                            |                          |                             |                      | --                   | 63 308                   | 67 106                    | 71 132                    |
| less Revenue Foregone                        |     | 22 437              |                     |                   |                            |                          |                             |                      | --                   | 22 437                   | 23 784                    | 25 211                    |
| Net Property Rates                           |     | 40 871              | --                  | --                | --                         | --                       | --                          | --                   | --                   | 40 871                   | 43 322                    | 45 921                    |
| <b>Service charges - electricity revenue</b> |     |                     |                     |                   |                            |                          |                             |                      |                      |                          |                           |                           |
| Total Service charges - electricity revenue  |     | 80 827              |                     |                   |                            |                          |                             |                      | --                   | 80 827                   | 85 677                    | 90 817                    |
| less Revenue Foregone                        |     | 187                 |                     |                   |                            |                          |                             |                      | --                   | 187                      | 198                       | 210                       |
| Net Service charges - electricity revenue    |     | 80 640              | --                  | --                | --                         | --                       | --                          | --                   | --                   | 80 640                   | 85 479                    | 90 607                    |
| <b>Service charges - water revenue</b>       |     |                     |                     |                   |                            |                          |                             |                      |                      |                          |                           |                           |
| Total Service charges - water revenue        |     | 28 568              |                     |                   |                            |                          |                             |                      | --                   | 28 568                   | 30 281                    | 32 068                    |
| less Revenue Foregone                        |     | 875                 |                     |                   |                            |                          |                             |                      | --                   | 875                      | 927                       | 983                       |
| Net Service charges - water revenue          |     | 27 693              | --                  | --                | --                         | --                       | --                          | --                   | --                   | 27 693                   | 29 354                    | 31 115                    |
| <b>Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>  |     |                     |                     |                   |                            |                          |                             |                      |                      |                          |                           |                           |
| Total Service charges - sanitation revenue   |     | 12 764              |                     |                   |                            |                          |                             |                      | --                   | 12 764                   | 13 530                    | 14 341                    |
| less Revenue Foregone                        |     | 3 564               |                     |                   |                            |                          |                             |                      | --                   | 3 564                    | 3 778                     | 4 005                     |
| Net Service charges - sanitation revenue     |     | 9 200               | --                  | --                | --                         | --                       | --                          | --                   | --                   | 9 200                    | 9 752                     | 10 336                    |
| <b>Service charges - refuse revenue</b>      |     |                     |                     |                   |                            |                          |                             |                      |                      |                          |                           |                           |
| Total refuse removal revenue                 |     | 8 728               |                     |                   |                            |                          |                             |                      | --                   | 8 728                    | 9 880                     | 11 194                    |
| Total landfill revenue                       |     | --                  |                     |                   |                            |                          |                             |                      | --                   | --                       | --                        | --                        |
| less Revenue Foregone                        |     | 429                 |                     |                   |                            |                          |                             |                      | --                   | 429                      | 455                       | 482                       |
| Net Service charges - refuse revenue         |     | 8 299               | --                  | --                | --                         | --                       | --                          | --                   | --                   | 8 299                    | 9 425                     | 10 712                    |
| <b>Other Revenue By Source</b>               |     |                     |                     |                   |                            |                          |                             |                      |                      |                          |                           |                           |
| Administrative Handling Fees                 |     | 5                   |                     |                   |                            |                          |                             |                      | --                   | 5                        | 6                         | 6                         |
| Advertisements                               |     | --                  |                     |                   |                            |                          |                             |                      | --                   | --                       | --                        | --                        |
| Application Fees for Land Usage              |     | 57                  |                     |                   |                            |                          |                             |                      | --                   | 57                       | 61                        | 64                        |
| Beach and River Sand                         |     | 5                   |                     |                   |                            |                          |                             |                      | --                   | 5                        | 5                         | 5                         |
| Books                                        |     | 3                   |                     |                   |                            |                          |                             |                      | --                   | 3                        | 3                         | 3                         |
| Building Plan Approval                       |     | 666                 |                     |                   |                            |                          |                             |                      | --                   | 666                      | 706                       | 748                       |
| Camping Fees                                 |     | 3 307               |                     |                   |                            |                          |                             |                      | --                   | 3 307                    | 3 505                     | 3 715                     |
| Cemetery and Burial                          |     | 114                 |                     |                   |                            |                          |                             |                      | --                   | 114                      | 120                       | 127                       |
| Clearance Certificates                       |     | 44                  |                     |                   |                            |                          |                             |                      | --                   | 44                       | 46                        | 49                        |
| Collection Charges                           |     | 48                  |                     |                   |                            |                          |                             |                      | --                   | 48                       | 51                        | 54                        |
| Commission                                   |     | --                  |                     |                   |                            |                          |                             |                      | --                   | --                       | --                        | --                        |
| Consumables                                  |     | 18                  |                     |                   |                            |                          |                             |                      | --                   | 18                       | 19                        | 20                        |
| Development Charges                          |     | 2 200               |                     |                   |                            |                          |                             |                      | --                   | 2 200                    | 2 332                     | 2 472                     |
| Entrance Fees                                |     | 423                 |                     |                   |                            |                          |                             |                      | --                   | 423                      | 448                       | 475                       |
| Insurance Refund                             |     | --                  |                     |                   |                            |                          |                             |                      | --                   | --                       | --                        | --                        |
| Photocopies and Faxes                        |     | 23                  |                     |                   |                            |                          |                             |                      | --                   | 23                       | 24                        | 25                        |
| Request for Information                      |     | 249                 |                     |                   |                            |                          |                             |                      | --                   | 249                      | 264                       | 280                       |
| SETA                                         |     | 305                 |                     |                   |                            |                          |                             |                      | --                   | 305                      | 323                       | 342                       |
| Staff Recoveries                             |     | 130                 |                     |                   |                            |                          |                             |                      | --                   | 130                      | 138                       | 146                       |
| Sub-division and Consolidation Fees          |     | 62                  |                     |                   |                            |                          |                             |                      | --                   | 62                       | 66                        | 70                        |
| Tender documents                             |     | 88                  |                     |                   |                            |                          |                             |                      | --                   | 88                       | 93                        | 99                        |
| Valuation Services                           |     | 22                  |                     |                   |                            |                          |                             |                      | --                   | 22                       | 23                        | 24                        |
| Total 'Other' Revenue                        | 1   | 7 769               | --                  | --                | --                         | --                       | --                          | --                   | --                   | 4 329                    | 8 233                     | 8 724                     |
| <b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS</b>                     |     |                     |                     |                   |                            |                          |                             |                      |                      |                          |                           |                           |
| <b>Employee related costs</b>                |     |                     |                     |                   |                            |                          |                             |                      |                      |                          |                           |                           |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                     |     | 60 749              |                     |                   |                            |                          |                             | 98                   | 98                   | 60 848                   | 62 607                    | 66 369                    |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                |     | 9 270               |                     |                   |                            |                          |                             | 0                    | 0                    | 9 270                    | 9 829                     | 10 416                    |
| Medical Aid Contributions                    |     | 4 057               |                     |                   |                            |                          |                             | --                   | --                   | 4 057                    | 4 301                     | 4 556                     |
| Overtime                                     |     | 1 538               |                     |                   |                            |                          |                             | --                   | --                   | 1 538                    | 1 629                     | 1 726                     |
| Performance Bonus                            |     | --                  |                     |                   |                            |                          |                             | --                   | --                   | --                       | --                        | --                        |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                      |     | 4 595               |                     |                   |                            |                          |                             | --                   | --                   | 4 595                    | 4 870                     | 5 160                     |
| Cellphone Allowance                          |     | 430                 |                     |                   |                            |                          |                             | --                   | --                   | 430                      | 452                       | 479                       |
| Housing Allowances                           |     | 946                 |                     |                   |                            |                          |                             | --                   | --                   | 946                      | 1 002                     | 1 066                     |
| Other benefits and allowances                |     | 2 952               |                     |                   |                            |                          |                             | 1                    | 1                    | 2 953                    | 3 130                     | 3 314                     |
| Payments in lieu of leave                    |     | 600                 |                     |                   |                            |                          |                             | --                   | --                   | 600                      | 636                       | 674                       |
| Long service awards                          |     | 381                 |                     |                   |                            |                          |                             | --                   | --                   | 381                      | 404                       | 428                       |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations          |     | 2 200               |                     |                   |                            |                          |                             | --                   | --                   | 2 200                    | 2 332                     | 2 472                     |
| sub-total                                    | 4   | 87 718              | --                  | --                | --                         | --                       | --                          | 100                  | 100                  | 87 818                   | 91 192                    | 96 660                    |
| Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE     |     | --                  |                     |                   |                            |                          |                             | --                   | --                   | --                       | --                        | --                        |
| Total Employee related costs                 | 1   | 87 718              | --                  | --                | --                         | --                       | --                          | 100                  | 100                  | 87 818                   | 91 192                    | 96 660                    |
| <b>Contributions recognised - capital</b>    |     |                     |                     |                   |                            |                          |                             |                      |                      |                          |                           |                           |
| None                                         |     | --                  |                     |                   |                            |                          |                             | --                   | --                   | --                       | --                        | --                        |

|                                                  |               |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |               |               |               |   |
|--------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---|
| Total Contributions recognised - capital         |               |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |               |               |               |   |
|                                                  | -             | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -            | -            | -             | -             | -             | - |
| <b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>       |               |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |               |               |               |   |
| Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment      | 17 253        |          |          |          |          |          |              |              | 17 253        | 18 287        | 19 380        |   |
| Lease amortisation                               | -             |          |          |          |          |          |              |              | -             | -             | -             |   |
| Capital asset impairment                         | -             |          |          |          |          |          |              |              | -             | -             | -             |   |
| Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE   | -             |          |          |          |          |          |              |              | -             | -             | -             |   |
| <b>Total Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b> | <b>17 253</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>17 253</b> | <b>18 287</b> | <b>19 380</b> |   |
| <b>Bulk purchases</b>                            |               |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |               |               |               |   |
| Electricity Bulk Purchases                       | 68 235        |          |          |          |          |          |              |              | 68 235        | 72 329        | 76 669        |   |
| Water Bulk Purchases                             | 1 000         |          |          |          |          |          |              |              | 1 000         | 1 080         | 1 124         |   |
| <b>Total bulk purchases</b>                      | <b>69 235</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>69 235</b> | <b>73 389</b> | <b>77 793</b> |   |
| <b>Transfers and grants</b>                      |               |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |               |               |               |   |
| Cash transfers and grants                        | 870           |          |          |          |          |          |              |              | 870           | 1 028         | 1 188         |   |
| Non-cash transfers and grants                    | -             |          |          |          |          |          | 663          | 663          | 663           | -             | -             |   |
| <b>Total transfers and grants</b>                | <b>870</b>    | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>663</b>   | <b>663</b>   | <b>1 533</b>  | <b>1 028</b>  | <b>1 188</b>  |   |
| <b>Contracted services</b>                       |               |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |               |               |               |   |
| Accounting and Auditing                          | 1 476         |          |          |          |          |          | -            | -            | 1 476         | 1 708         | 1 944         |   |
| Audit Committee                                  | 30            |          |          |          |          |          | -            | -            | 30            | 32            | 34            |   |
| Building Contractors                             | -             |          |          |          |          |          | -            | -            | -             | -             | -             |   |
| Burial Services                                  | 5             |          |          |          |          |          | -            | -            | 5             | 5             | 5             |   |
| Catering Services                                | 212           |          |          |          |          |          | 15           | 15           | 227           | 224           | 236           |   |
| Collection                                       | 250           |          |          |          |          |          | -            | -            | 250           | 265           | 281           |   |
| Commissions and Committees                       | 100           |          |          |          |          |          | -            | -            | 100           | 106           | 112           |   |
| Ecological                                       | 65            |          |          |          |          |          | -            | -            | 65            | 69            | 73            |   |
| Employee Wellness                                | 150           |          |          |          |          |          | -            | -            | 150           | 159           | 169           |   |
| Engineering Services (Civil)                     | 400           |          |          |          |          |          | -            | -            | 400           | 424           | 450           |   |
| Engineering Services (Electrical)                | -             |          |          |          |          |          | -            | -            | -             | -             | -             |   |
| Human Resources                                  | 250           |          |          |          |          |          | -            | -            | 250           | 265           | 281           |   |
| Inspection Fees                                  | 63            |          |          |          |          |          | -            | -            | 63            | 67            | 71            |   |
| Laboratory Services                              | 343           |          |          |          |          |          | -            | -            | 343           | 364           | 386           |   |
| Legal Advice and Litigation                      | 500           |          |          |          |          |          | -            | -            | 500           | 530           | 562           |   |
| Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities          | 1 969         |          |          |          |          |          | -            | -            | 1 969         | 1 974         | 1 661         |   |
| Maintenance of Equipment                         | 5 130         |          |          |          |          |          | 263          | 263          | 5 393         | 5 544         | 5 884         |   |
| Maintenance of Unspecified Assets                | 30            |          |          |          |          |          | 874          | 874          | 904           | 32            | 34            |   |
| Management of Informal Settlements               | 15            |          |          |          |          |          | -            | -            | 15            | 16            | 17            |   |
| Occupational Health and Safety                   | 100           |          |          |          |          |          | -            | -            | 100           | 106           | 112           |   |
| Organisational                                   | 150           |          |          |          |          |          | -            | -            | 150           | 159           | 1 045         |   |
| Project Management                               | 403           |          |          |          |          |          | -            | -            | 403           | 427           | 453           |   |
| Research and Advisory                            | 330           |          |          |          |          |          | 860          | 860          | 1 190         | 350           | 371           |   |
| Safeguard And Security                           | 1 820         |          |          |          |          |          | -            | -            | 1 820         | 1 929         | 2 044         |   |
| Security Services                                | 320           |          |          |          |          |          | -            | -            | 320           | 339           | 359           |   |
| Sewerage Services                                | 250           |          |          |          |          |          | -            | -            | 250           | 265           | 281           |   |
| Stage and Sound Crew                             | 125           |          |          |          |          |          | -            | -            | 125           | 133           | 141           |   |
| Traffic Fines Management                         | 1 000         |          |          |          |          |          | -            | -            | 1 000         | 1 080         | 1 124         |   |
| Translators, Scribes and Editors                 | 15            |          |          |          |          |          | -            | -            | 15            | 16            | 17            |   |
| Valuer and Assessors                             | -             |          |          |          |          |          | -            | -            | -             | -             | -             |   |
| <b>sub-total</b>                                 | <b>15 501</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>2 012</b> | <b>2 012</b> | <b>17 512</b> | <b>16 569</b> | <b>18 147</b> |   |
| Allocations to organs of state:                  |               |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |               |               |               |   |
| Electricity                                      | -             |          |          |          |          |          | -            | -            | -             | -             | -             |   |
| Water                                            | -             |          |          |          |          |          | -            | -            | -             | -             | -             |   |
| Sanitation                                       | -             |          |          |          |          |          | -            | -            | -             | -             | -             |   |
| Other                                            | -             |          |          |          |          |          | -            | -            | -             | -             | -             |   |
| <b>Total contracted services??</b>               | <b>15 501</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>2 012</b> | <b>2 012</b> | <b>17 512</b> | <b>16 569</b> | <b>18 147</b> |   |
| <b>Other Expenditure By Type</b>                 |               |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |               |               |               |   |
| Advertising, Publicity and Marketing             | 307           |          |          |          |          |          | -            | -            | 307           | 326           | 346           |   |
| Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold    | 1 640         |          |          |          |          |          | -            | -            | 1 640         | 1 710         | 1 810         |   |
| Audit Fees (external)                            | 2 500         |          |          |          |          |          | -            | -            | 2 500         | 2 650         | 2 809         |   |
| Bank Charges                                     | 954           |          |          |          |          |          | -            | -            | 954           | 1 011         | 1 072         |   |
| Commission - Prepaid Electricity                 | 1 250         |          |          |          |          |          | -            | -            | 1 250         | 1 325         | 1 405         |   |
| Computer Service                                 | 1 674         |          |          |          |          |          | -            | -            | 1 674         | 1 774         | 1 881         |   |
| Courier and Delivery Services                    | 70            |          |          |          |          |          | -            | -            | 70            | 74            | 78            |   |
| Deeds                                            | 45            |          |          |          |          |          | -            | -            | 45            | 48            | 51            |   |
| Drivers Licences and Permits                     | 150           |          |          |          |          |          | -            | -            | 150           | 159           | 169           |   |
| Entertainment                                    | 136           |          |          |          |          |          | -            | -            | 136           | 144           | 152           |   |
| Full Time Union Representative                   | 50            |          |          |          |          |          | -            | -            | 50            | 53            | 56            |   |
| Hire Charges                                     | 1 248         |          |          |          |          |          | -            | -            | 1 248         | 1 323         | 1 401         |   |
| Insurance Underwriting (Broker's Fee)            | 20            |          |          |          |          |          | -            | -            | 20            | 21            | 22            |   |
| Insurance Underwriting (Excess Payments)         | 80            |          |          |          |          |          | -            | -            | 80            | 85            | 90            |   |
| Insurance Underwriting (Premiums)                | 900           |          |          |          |          |          | -            | -            | 900           | 954           | 1 011         |   |
| Licences                                         | 144           |          |          |          |          |          | -            | -            | 144           | 153           | 162           |   |
| Licences (Radio and Television)                  | 3             |          |          |          |          |          | -            | -            | 3             | 3             | 3             |   |
| Operating Leases                                 | 350           |          |          |          |          |          | -            | -            | 350           | 371           | 393           |   |
| Postage/Stamp/Frinking Machines                  | 1             |          |          |          |          |          | -            | -            | 1             | 1             | 1             |   |
| Printing, Publications and Books                 | 979           |          |          |          |          |          | -            | -            | 979           | 1 038         | 1 101         |   |
| Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription | 1 139         |          |          |          |          |          | -            | -            | 1 139         | 1 208         | 1 281         |   |
| Registration Fees                                | 595           |          |          |          |          |          | 68           | 68           | 663           | 632           | 671           |   |

|                                                  |           |               |          |          |          |          |          |           |           |               |               |               |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Remuneration of Ward Committees                  |           | 382           |          |          |          |          |          | —         | —         | 382           | 404           | 428           |
| Resettlement Cost                                |           | 50            |          |          |          |          |          | —         | —         | 50            | 53            | 56            |
| Signage                                          |           | 10            |          |          |          |          |          | —         | —         | 10            | 11            | 12            |
| Skills Development Fund Levy                     |           | 608           |          |          |          |          |          | 0         | 0         | 608           | 643           | 680           |
| SMS Bulk Message Service                         |           | 15            |          |          |          |          |          | —         | —         | 15            | 16            | 17            |
| Software Licences                                |           | 20            |          |          |          |          |          | —         | —         | 20            | 21            | 22            |
| Telemetric Systems                               |           | 150           |          |          |          |          |          | —         | —         | 150           | 159           | 168           |
| Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex              |           | 1 256         |          |          |          |          |          | —         | —         | 1 256         | 1 331         | 1 411         |
| Travel Agency and Visa's                         |           | —             |          |          |          |          |          | —         | —         | —             | —             | —             |
| Travel and Subsistence                           |           | 1 151         |          |          |          |          |          | —         | —         | 1 151         | 1 219         | 1 286         |
| Uniform and Protective Clothing                  |           | 1 082         |          |          |          |          |          | —         | —         | 1 082         | 1 159         | 1 228         |
| Vehicle Tracking                                 |           | 258           |          |          |          |          |          | —         | —         | 258           | 274           | 290           |
| Workmen's Compensation Fund                      |           | 456           |          |          |          |          |          | —         | —         | 456           | 483           | 512           |
|                                                  |           | —             |          |          |          |          |          | —         | —         | —             | —             | —             |
| <b>Total Other Expenditure</b>                   | <b>1</b>  | <b>19 683</b> | <b>—</b> | <b>—</b> | <b>—</b> | <b>—</b> | <b>—</b> | <b>68</b> | <b>68</b> | <b>19 752</b> | <b>20 836</b> | <b>22 075</b> |
|                                                  |           |               |          |          |          |          |          |           |           |               |               |               |
| <b>by Expenditure Item</b>                       | <b>14</b> |               |          |          |          |          |          |           |           |               |               |               |
| Employee related costs                           |           | 12 275        |          |          |          |          |          |           | —         | 12 275        | 13 011        | 13 769        |
| Other materials                                  |           | 4 270         |          |          |          |          |          |           | —         | 4 270         | 4 569         | 4 721         |
| Contracted Services                              |           | 7 592         |          |          |          |          |          |           | —         | 7 592         | 8 041         | 8 100         |
| Other Expenditure                                |           | 2 744         |          |          |          |          |          |           | —         | 2 744         | 2 879         | 3 046         |
| <b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b> | <b>15</b> | <b>26 880</b> | <b>—</b> | <b>—</b> | <b>—</b> | <b>—</b> | <b>—</b> | <b>—</b>  | <b>—</b>  | <b>26 880</b> | <b>28 500</b> | <b>29 656</b> |

#### References

1. Must reconcile with relevant line on the 'Financial Performance' budget
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature
4. Expenditure to meet any unfunded obligations
5. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
9. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
10. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
11. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
12.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
13. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 31 January 2018

| Budget Year 2017/18                                                                  |     |                    |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                    | Budget Year<br>+1 2018/19 | Budget Year<br>+2 2019/20 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|--------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description                                                                          | Ref | Original<br>Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year<br>capital | Unfore.<br>Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget        |                           |
| R thousands                                                                          |     | A                  | 4<br>A1        | 5<br>B       | 6<br>C                | 7<br>D              | 8<br>E                | 9<br>F         | 10<br>G        | 11<br>H            |                    |                           |                           |
| <b>ASSETS</b>                                                                        |     |                    |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                    |                           |                           |
| <u>Call investment deposits</u>                                                      |     |                    |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                    |                           |                           |
| Call deposits                                                                        |     | 2 000              |                |              |                       |                     |                       | 0              | 0              | 2 000              | 2 000              | 2 000                     |                           |
| Other current investments                                                            |     | —                  |                |              |                       |                     |                       | —              | —              | —                  | —                  | —                         |                           |
| Total Call investment deposits                                                       | 1   | 2 000              | —              | —            | —                     | —                   | —                     | 0              | 0              | 2 000              | 2 000              | 2 000                     |                           |
| <u>Consumer debtors</u>                                                              |     |                    |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                    |                           |                           |
| Consumer debtors                                                                     |     | 99 204             |                |              |                       |                     |                       | (3 644)        | (3 644)        | 95 560             | 111 814            | 129 108                   |                           |
| Less: provision for debt impairment                                                  |     | 68 017             | —              | —            | —                     | —                   | —                     | (5 490)        | (5 490)        | 62 527             | 79 092             | 96 651                    |                           |
| Total Consumer debtors                                                               | 1   | 31 187             | —              | —            | —                     | —                   | —                     | 1 846          | 1 846          | 33 033             | 32 722             | 32 457                    |                           |
| <u>Debt impairment provision</u>                                                     |     |                    |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                    |                           |                           |
| Balance at the beginning of the year                                                 |     | 52 389             |                |              |                       |                     |                       | (5 490)        | (5 490)        | 46 899             | 62 527             | 79 092                    |                           |
| Contributions to the provision                                                       |     | 15 627             |                |              |                       |                     |                       | —              | —              | 15 627             | 16 565             | 17 559                    |                           |
| Bad debts written off                                                                |     | —                  |                |              |                       |                     |                       | —              | —              | —                  | —                  | —                         |                           |
| Balance at end of year                                                               |     | 68 017             | —              | —            | —                     | —                   | —                     | (5 490)        | (5 490)        | 62 527             | 79 092             | 96 651                    |                           |
| <u>Property, plant &amp; equipment</u>                                               |     |                    |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                    |                           |                           |
| PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)                                         |     | 675 075            |                |              |                       |                     |                       | (41 727)       | (41 727)       | 633 348            | 666 923            | 905 475                   |                           |
| Leases recognised as PPE                                                             |     | 5 000              |                |              |                       |                     |                       | (2 883)        | (2 883)        | 2 117              | 2 117              | 2 117                     |                           |
| Less: Accumulated depreciation                                                       |     | 289 341            |                |              |                       |                     |                       | (3 171)        | (3 171)        | 286 169            | 304 377            | 323 677                   |                           |
| Total Property, plant & equipment                                                    | 1   | 590 734            | —              | —            | —                     | —                   | —                     | (41 439)       | (41 439)       | 549 296            | 564 663            | 583 914                   |                           |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                                                                   |     |                    |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                    |                           |                           |
| <u>Current liabilities - Borrowing</u>                                               |     |                    |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                    |                           |                           |
| Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)                                         |     | —                  |                |              |                       |                     |                       | —              | —              | —                  | —                  | —                         |                           |
| Current portion of long-term liabilities                                             |     | 3 344              |                |              |                       |                     |                       | (304)          | (304)          | 3 039              | 2 641              | 2 641                     |                           |
| Total Current liabilities - Borrowing                                                |     | 3 344              | —              | —            | —                     | —                   | —                     | (304)          | (304)          | 3 039              | 2 641              | 2 641                     |                           |
| <u>Trade and other payables</u>                                                      |     |                    |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                    |                           |                           |
| Creditors                                                                            |     | 31 394             |                |              |                       |                     |                       | 3 092          | 3 092          | 34 486             | 22 746             | 11 930                    |                           |
| Unspent conditional grants and receipts                                              |     | —                  |                |              |                       |                     |                       | 0              | 0              | 0                  | 0                  | 0                         |                           |
| VAT                                                                                  |     | 2 672              |                |              |                       |                     |                       | (1 876)        | (1 876)        | 996                | 1 264              | 1 548                     |                           |
| Total Trade and other payables                                                       | 1   | 34 266             | —              | —            | —                     | —                   | —                     | 1 216          | 1 216          | 35 482             | 24 010             | 13 478                    |                           |
| <u>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</u>                                           |     |                    |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                    |                           |                           |
| Borrowing                                                                            |     | 18 464             |                |              |                       |                     |                       | (2 818)        | (2 818)        | 15 647             | 12 702             | 9 308                     |                           |
| Finance leases (including PPP asset element)                                         |     | —                  |                |              |                       |                     |                       | —              | —              | —                  | —                  | —                         |                           |
| Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing                                            | 3   | 18 464             | —              | —            | —                     | —                   | —                     | (2 818)        | (2 818)        | 15 647             | 12 702             | 9 308                     |                           |
| <u>Provisions - non current</u>                                                      |     |                    |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                    |                           |                           |
| Retirement benefits                                                                  |     | 32 756             |                |              |                       |                     |                       | (3 658)        | (3 658)        | 29 098             | 33 423             | 38 007                    |                           |
| Long-service Awards                                                                  |     | 3 735              |                |              |                       |                     |                       | (602)          | (602)          | 3 133              | 3 329              | 3 536                     |                           |
| Refuse landfill site rehabilitation                                                  |     | 58 826             |                |              |                       |                     |                       | (5 919)        | (5 919)        | 52 907             | 56 412             | 60 060                    |                           |
| Other                                                                                |     | —                  |                |              |                       |                     |                       | —              | —              | —                  | —                  | —                         |                           |
| Total Provisions - non current                                                       |     | 95 317             | —              | —            | —                     | —                   | —                     | (10 178)       | (10 178)       | 85 139             | 93 164             | 101 623                   |                           |
| <b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>                                                         |     |                    |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                    |                           |                           |
| <u>Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)</u>                                                 |     |                    |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                    |                           |                           |
| Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance                                      |     | 486 903            |                |              |                       |                     |                       | (26 948)       | (26 948)       | 459 955            | 520 992            | 545 352                   |                           |
| Appropriations to Reserves                                                           |     | —                  |                |              |                       |                     |                       | —              | —              | —                  | —                  | —                         |                           |
| Transfers from Reserves                                                              |     | —                  |                |              |                       |                     |                       | —              | —              | —                  | —                  | —                         |                           |
| Depreciation offsets                                                                 |     | —                  |                |              |                       |                     |                       | —              | —              | —                  | —                  | —                         |                           |
| Surplus for the year                                                                 |     | 60 177             |                |              |                       |                     |                       | 860            | 860            | 61 037             | 24 360             | 33 363                    |                           |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)                                                        | 1   | 547 080            | —              | —            | —                     | —                   | —                     | (26 088)       | (26 088)       | 520 992            | 545 352            | 578 716                   |                           |
| <u>Reserves</u>                                                                      |     |                    |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                    |                           |                           |
| Housing Development Fund                                                             |     | —                  |                |              |                       |                     |                       | —              | —              | —                  | —                  | —                         |                           |
| Capital replacement                                                                  |     | —                  |                |              |                       |                     |                       | —              | —              | —                  | —                  | —                         |                           |
| Self-insurance                                                                       |     | —                  |                |              |                       |                     |                       | —              | —              | —                  | —                  | —                         |                           |
| Other reserves (ifsf)                                                                |     | —                  |                |              |                       |                     |                       | —              | —              | —                  | —                  | —                         |                           |
| Revaluation                                                                          |     | —                  |                |              |                       |                     |                       | —              | —              | —                  | —                  | —                         |                           |
| Total Reserves                                                                       | 2   | —                  | —              | —            | —                     | —                   | —                     | —              | —              | —                  | —                  | —                         |                           |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY                                                        | 2   | 547 080            | —              | —            | —                     | —                   | —                     | (26 088)       | (26 088)       | 520 992            | 545 352            | 578 716                   |                           |
| Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities: |     |                    |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                    |                           |                           |
| Provision of basic services                                                          |     |                    |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | —              | —                  |                    |                           |                           |
| 2010 World Cup                                                                       |     |                    |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | —              | —                  |                    |                           |                           |
|                                                                                      |     |                    |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | —              | —                  |                    |                           |                           |

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Financial Position' budget
2. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
3. Borrowing (original budget) must reconcile to Budget Table A16
4. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
5. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
6. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
7. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
8. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect

10.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$

11. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

| Description                                                               | Unit of measurement | Budget Year 2017/18     |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                     |                         | Budget Year<br>+1 2018/19 | Budget Year<br>+2 2019/20 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|                                                                           |                     | Original<br>Budget<br>A | Prior<br>Adjusted<br>A1 | Accum.<br>Funds<br>B | Multi-year<br>capital<br>C | Unfore.<br>Unavoid.<br>D | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt<br>E | Other<br>Adjusts.<br>F | Total Adjusts.<br>G | Adjusted<br>Budget<br>H | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
| <b>ENGINEERING &amp; PLANNING SERVICES</b>                                |                     |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                     |                         |                           |                           |
| Improve and Sustain basic service delivery and infrastructure development |                     |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                     |                         |                           |                           |
| Water distribution and treatment                                          | Project percentage  | 8%                      |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        | —                   | 6%                      | 6%                        | 6%                        |
| Access to all residents                                                   |                     |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                     |                         |                           |                           |
| Sewerage and Waste Management                                             | Project percentage  | 4%                      |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        | —                   | 4%                      | 4%                        | 4%                        |
| To ensure a high quality and environmentally sound sewerage system        |                     |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                     |                         |                           |                           |
| Solid waste Disposal (landfill sites)                                     | Project percentage  | 4%                      |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        | —                   | 4%                      | 4%                        | 4%                        |
| Access to refuse removal                                                  |                     |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                     |                         |                           |                           |
| Electricity Distribution                                                  | Project percentage  | 25%                     |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        | —                   | 25%                     | 25%                       | 25%                       |
| Provision of Electricity connections                                      |                     |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                     |                         |                           |                           |
| Roads & Stormwater Management                                             | Project percentage  | 16%                     |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        | —                   | 16%                     | 16%                       | 16%                       |
| To Develop and maintain the urban road network in all towns               |                     |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                     |                         |                           |                           |
| Environmental Protection                                                  | Project percentage  | 2%                      |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        | —                   | 2%                      | 2%                        | 2%                        |
| Ensure clean and healthy environment                                      |                     |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                     |                         |                           |                           |
| <b>COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES</b>                                      |                     |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                     |                         |                           |                           |
| Quality living environment and human settlements                          |                     |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                     |                         |                           |                           |
| Housing & Informal Settlements                                            | Project percentage  | 1%                      |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        | —                   | 1%                      | 1%                        | 1%                        |
| Improve living condition through human housing                            |                     |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                     |                         |                           |                           |
| Sport & Recreation                                                        | Project percentage  | 3%                      |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        | —                   | 3%                      | 3%                        | 3%                        |
| Effective Sport Facilities                                                |                     |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                     |                         |                           |                           |
| LED and trading                                                           | Project percentage  | 2%                      |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        | —                   | 2%                      | 2%                        | 2%                        |
| Access to economic development                                            |                     |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                     |                         |                           |                           |
| <b>CORPORATE &amp; STRATEGIC SERVICES</b>                                 |                     |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                     |                         |                           |                           |
| Promote health and safety environment                                     |                     |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                     |                         |                           |                           |
| Health and safety of people                                               | Project percentage  | 0%                      |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        | —                   | 0%                      | 0%                        | 0%                        |
| Ensure health and safety environment                                      |                     |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                     |                         |                           |                           |
| <b>FINANCIAL SERVICES</b>                                                 |                     |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                     |                         |                           |                           |
| Financial Viability and Sustainability                                    |                     |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                     |                         |                           |                           |
| Financial sustainability                                                  | Project percentage  | 30%                     |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        | —                   | 30%                     | 30%                       | 30%                       |
| Implement strategies to ensure that the municipality is financial viable  |                     |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                     |                         |                           |                           |
| General Council                                                           |                     |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                     |                         |                           |                           |
| Governance & Administration                                               | Project percentage  | 4%                      |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        | —                   | 4%                      | 4%                        | 4%                        |
| Provision of Democratic and accountable governance                        |                     |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                     |                         |                           |                           |

**References**

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)
3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
4. Total target adjustments G = B + C + D + E + F
5. Total Adjusted Budget targets H = (A or A12 etc) + G
6. NOTE – Include adjustments by 'exception' (only where amended)



WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 31 January 2018

| Description of financial indicator                                             | Basis of calculation                                                                         | 2014/15         | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | Budget Year 2017/18 |                |                 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                                |                                                                                              | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Prior Adjusted | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget        | Adjusted Budget        |
| <b><u>Borrowing Management</u></b>                                             |                                                                                              |                 |                 |                 |                     |                |                 |                        |                        |
| Credit Rating                                                                  | Short term/long term rating                                                                  |                 |                 |                 |                     |                |                 |                        |                        |
| Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure                                       | Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure                                             |                 |                 |                 | 4.3%                | 0.0%           | 4.3%            | 4.1%                   | 3.9%                   |
| Capital Charges to Own Revenue                                                 | Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue                                        |                 |                 |                 | 0.0%                | 0.0%           | 0.0%            | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure                                  | Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants                                     |                 |                 |                 | 0.0%                | 0.0%           | 0.0%            | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| <b><u>Safety of Capital</u></b>                                                |                                                                                              |                 |                 |                 |                     |                |                 |                        |                        |
| Gearing                                                                        | Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves                                                        |                 |                 |                 | 0.0%                | 0.0%           | 0.0%            | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| <b><u>Liquidity</u></b>                                                        |                                                                                              |                 |                 |                 |                     |                |                 |                        |                        |
| Current Ratio                                                                  | Current assets/current liabilities                                                           |                 |                 |                 | 89.5%               | 0.0%           | 94.3%           | 130.7%                 | 212.8%                 |
| Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors                                        | Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities                |                 |                 |                 | 89.5%               | 0.0%           | 0.0%            | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| Liquidity Ratio                                                                | Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities                                                          |                 |                 |                 | 0.1                 | 0.0            | 0.1             | 0.2                    | 0.6                    |
| <b><u>Revenue Management</u></b>                                               |                                                                                              |                 |                 |                 |                     |                |                 |                        |                        |
| Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)                               | Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing                                                  |                 |                 |                 |                     |                |                 |                        |                        |
| Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue) |                                                                                              |                 |                 |                 |                     |                |                 |                        |                        |
| Outstanding Debtors to Revenue                                                 | Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue                                                  |                 |                 |                 | 12.8%               | 0.0%           | 14.2%           | 13.7%                  | 12.8%                  |
| Longstanding Debtors Recovered                                                 | Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old                                    |                 |                 |                 | 0.0%                | 0.0%           | 0.0%            | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| <b><u>Creditors Management</u></b>                                             |                                                                                              |                 |                 |                 |                     |                |                 |                        |                        |
| Creditors System Efficiency                                                    | % of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))                                       |                 |                 |                 | 100.0%              |                | 100.0%          | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| Creditors to Cash and Investments                                              |                                                                                              |                 |                 |                 | 899.8%              | 0.0%           | 952.2%          | 366.0%                 | 85.8%                  |
| <b><u>Other Indicators</u></b>                                                 |                                                                                              |                 |                 |                 |                     |                |                 |                        |                        |
| Electricity Distribution Losses (2)                                            | Total Volume Losses (kW)                                                                     |                 |                 |                 | 8 781 950           |                | 8 781 950       | 8 891 950              | 8 901 980              |
|                                                                                | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)                                                             |                 |                 |                 | 7 640               |                | 7 640           | 7 840                  | 7 900                  |
|                                                                                | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated       |                 |                 |                 | 13%                 |                | 13%             | 13%                    | 13%                    |
| Water Distribution Losses (2)                                                  | Total Volume Losses (kℓ)                                                                     |                 |                 |                 | 522 531             |                | 522 531         | 509 000                | 502 000                |
|                                                                                | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)                                                             |                 |                 |                 | 3 370 324           |                | 3 370           | 3 168                  | 2 978                  |
|                                                                                | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated       |                 |                 |                 | 14%                 |                | 14%             | 13%                    | 11%                    |
| Employee costs                                                                 | Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)                                             |                 |                 |                 | 31.9%               | 0.0%           | 31.6%           | 31.8%                  | 31.4%                  |
| Remuneration                                                                   | Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)                                         |                 |                 |                 |                     |                |                 |                        |                        |
| Repairs & Maintenance                                                          | R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)                                                |                 |                 |                 | 9.8%                | 0.0%           | 9.7%            | 9.9%                   | 9.6%                   |
| Finance charges & Depreciation                                                 | FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)                                                       |                 |                 |                 | 9.4%                | 0.0%           | 9.3%            | 9.3%                   | 9.1%                   |
| <b><u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u></b>                    |                                                                                              |                 |                 |                 |                     |                |                 |                        |                        |
| i. Debt coverage                                                               | (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year |                 |                 |                 | 1824.8%             | 0.0%           | 1824.8%         | 1926.9%                | 2048.5%                |
| ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue                                             | Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services                       |                 |                 |                 | 11.3%               | 0.0%           | 11.9%           | 11.4%                  | 10.6%                  |
| iii. Cost coverage                                                             | (Available cash + investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure                         |                 |                 |                 | 0.0                 | 0.0            | 0.0             | 0.0                    | 0.0                    |

**References**

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 31 January 2018

| Description of economic indicator                   | Ref.  | Basis of calculation | 2001 Census | 2007 Survey | 2011 Census | 2014/15    |            | 2015/16    | 2016/17    | Budget Year<br>2017/18 | 2017/18 Medium |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------|----------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------------------|----------------|
|                                                     |       |                      |             |             |             |            |            |            |            |                        |                |
|                                                     |       |                      |             |             |             | Outcome    | Outcome    | Outcome    | Outcome    | Original Budget        | Outcome        |
| <b>Demographics</b>                                 |       |                      |             |             |             |            |            |            |            |                        |                |
| Population                                          |       | Stats SA             | 31 704 000  | 34 240 000  | 38 420 000  | 41 900 000 | 49 768 000 | 52 949 000 | 52 949 000 | 52 949 000             | 52 949 000     |
| Females aged 5 - 14                                 |       | Stats SA             | 4 680 000   | 5 053 000   | 5 283 000   | 5 400 000  | 5 500 000  | 5 610 000  | 5 610 000  | 5 610 000              | 5 610 000      |
| Males aged 5 - 14                                   |       | Stats SA             | 3 999 000   | 4 010 000   | 4 015 000   | 4 080 000  | 4 100 000  | 4 250 000  | 4 500 000  | 4 500 000              | 4 500 000      |
| Females aged 15 - 34                                |       | Stats SA             | 13 150 000  | 13 200 000  | 13 750 000  | 14 800 000 | 14 900 000 | 15 100 000 | 15 688 000 | 15 688 000             | 15 688 000     |
| Males aged 15 - 34                                  |       | Stats SA             | 14 100 000  | 14 600 000  | 15 000 000  | 16 800 000 | 17 050 000 | 17 100 000 | 17 312 000 | 17 312 000             | 17 312 000     |
| Unemployment                                        |       | Stats SA             | 2 825 000   | 2 825 000   | 3 597 000   | 4 050 000  | 4 050 000  | 4 050 000  | 4 372 000  | 4 372 000              | 4 372 000      |
| <b>Monthly Household Income (no. of households)</b> | 1, 12 |                      |             |             |             |            |            |            |            |                        |                |
| None                                                |       | Stats SA             |             |             |             |            |            |            |            |                        |                |
| R1 - R1 600                                         |       | Stats SA             |             |             |             |            |            |            |            |                        |                |
| R1 601 - R3 200                                     |       | Stats SA             | 1 600       | 1 700       | 1 800       | 1 900      | 1 900      | 2 100      | 2 150      | 2 150                  | 2 150          |
| R3 201 - R6 400                                     |       | Stats SA             | 465         | 475         | 477         | 485        | 490        | 500        | 505        | 505                    | 505            |
| R6 401 - R12 800                                    |       | Stats SA             | 810         | 820         | 835         | 850        | 855        | 860        | 863        | 863                    | 863            |
| R12 801 - R25 600                                   |       | Stats SA             | 4 755       | 4 760       | 4 775       | 4 785      | 4 790      | 4 800      | 4 812      | 4 812                  | 4 812          |
| R25 601 - R51 200                                   |       | Stats SA             | 6 836       | 6 838       | 6 848       | 6 850      | 6 860      | 6 870      | 6 877      | 6 877                  | 6 877          |
| R52 201 - R102 400                                  |       | Stats SA             | 5 615       | 5 625       | 5 630       | 5 640      | 5 645      | 5 650      | 5 689      | 5 689                  | 5 689          |
| R102 401 - R204 800                                 |       | Stats SA             | 2 830       | 2 830       | 2 833       | 2 830      | 2 840      | 2 850      | 2 860      | 2 860                  | 2 860          |
| R204 801 - R409 600                                 |       | Stats SA             | 1 700       | 1 700       | 1 708       | 1 715      | 1 720      | 1 725      | 1 727      | 1 727                  | 1 727          |
| R409 601 - R819 200                                 |       | Stats SA             | 195         | 195         | 200         | 202        | 202        | 202        | 204        | 204                    | 204            |
| > R819 200                                          |       | Stats SA             | 40          | 40          | 45          | 55         | 55         | 60         | 70         | 70                     | 70             |
| <b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>         | 13    |                      |             |             |             |            |            |            |            |                        |                |
| < R2 060 per household per month                    | 2     | Stats SA             | 1 600       | 1 700       | 1 800       | 1 900      | 1 900      | 2 100      | 2 150      | 2 150                  | 2 150          |
| Insert description                                  |       |                      |             |             |             |            |            |            |            |                        |                |
| <b>Household demographics (000)</b>                 |       |                      |             |             |             |            |            |            |            |                        |                |
| Number of people in municipal area                  |       | CDW                  | 31 704 000  | 34 240 000  | 38 420      | 41 900     | 49 768     | 52 949     | 52 949     | 52 949                 | 52 949         |
| Number of poor people in municipal area             |       | CDW                  | 4 000       | 4 100       | 5           | 4 800      | 5 000      | 5 200      | 5 225      | 5 225                  | 5 225          |
| Number of households in municipal area              |       | CDW                  | 7 300       | 7 380       | 7           | 7          | 7          | 8          | 8          | 8                      | 8              |
| Number of poor households in municipal area         |       | CDW                  | 1 600       | 1 700       | 2           | 2          | 2          | 2          | 2          | 2                      | 2              |
| Definition of poor household (R per month)          |       | Stats SA             | 1 600       | 1 700       | 1 800       | 1 900      | 1 900      | 2 100      | 2 150      | 2 150                  | 2 150          |
| <b>Housing statistics</b>                           | 3     |                      |             |             |             |            |            |            |            |                        |                |
| Formal                                              |       |                      | 8 900       | 9 080       | 9 200       | 9 350      | 9 350      | 9 600      | 9 730      | 9 730                  | 9 730          |
| Informal                                            |       |                      | 380         | 400         | 400         | 800        | 900        | 1 200      | 1 300      | 1 300                  | 1 300          |
| <b>Total number of households</b>                   |       |                      | 9 280       | 9 480       | 9 600       | 10 150     | 10 250     | 10 800     | 11 030     | 11 030                 | 11 030         |
| Dwellings provided by municipality                  | 4     | -                    | -           | -           | -           | -          | -          | -          | -          | -                      | -              |
| Dwellings provided by provinces                     |       |                      |             |             |             |            |            |            |            |                        |                |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Dwellings provided by private sector<br>Total new housing dwellings                                                                                                                                   | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic<br>Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)<br>Interest rate - borrowing<br>Interest rate - investment<br>Remuneration increases<br>Consumption growth (electricity)<br>Consumption growth (water) | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Collection rates<br>Property tax/service charges<br>Rental of facilities & equipment<br>Interest - external investments<br>Interest - debtors<br>Revenue from agency services                         | 7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 8 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

#### Detail on the provision of municipal services for B10

| Total municipal services              | Ref. | 2017/18 Medium |         |         |                     |                 |
|---------------------------------------|------|----------------|---------|---------|---------------------|-----------------|
|                                       |      | 2014/15        | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Budget Year 2017/18 |                 |
|                                       |      | Outcome        | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget |
| Household service targets (000)       | 8    | 4 150          | 4 200   | 4 644   | 4 964               | 4 964           |
|                                       | 10   | 74             | 74      | 79      | 80                  | 80              |
|                                       | 9    | 1 226          | 1 295   | 1 382   | 1 469               | 1 469           |
|                                       | 10   | -              | -       | -       | -                   | -               |
|                                       | 9    | 5 450          | 5 569   | 6 105   | 6 513               | 6 513           |
|                                       | 10   | -              | -       | -       | -                   | -               |
|                                       | 9    | -              | -       | -       | -                   | -               |
|                                       | 10   | -              | -       | -       | -                   | -               |
|                                       | 9    | 5 450          | 5 569   | 6 105   | 6 513               | 6 513           |
|                                       | 10   | -              | -       | -       | -                   | -               |
| Sanitation/sewerage:                  | 8    | 4 224          | 4 274   | 4 723   | 5 043               | 5 043           |
|                                       | 10   | 354            | 354     | 378     | 378                 | 378             |
|                                       | 9    | -              | -       | -       | -                   | -               |
|                                       | 10   | -              | -       | -       | -                   | -               |
|                                       | 9    | -              | -       | -       | -                   | -               |
|                                       | 10   | -              | -       | -       | -                   | -               |
|                                       | 9    | -              | -       | -       | -                   | -               |
|                                       | 10   | -              | -       | -       | -                   | -               |
|                                       | 9    | 4 578          | 4 628   | 5 101   | 5 421               | 5 421           |
|                                       | 10   | -              | -       | -       | -                   | -               |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | 8    | -              | -       | -       | -                   | -               |
|                                       | 10   | -              | -       | -       | -                   | -               |
|                                       | 9    | -              | -       | -       | -                   | -               |
|                                       | 10   | -              | -       | -       | -                   | -               |
|                                       | 9    | -              | -       | -       | -                   | -               |
|                                       | 10   | -              | -       | -       | -                   | -               |
|                                       | 9    | -              | -       | -       | -                   | -               |
|                                       | 10   | -              | -       | -       | -                   | -               |
|                                       | 9    | -              | -       | -       | -                   | -               |
|                                       | 10   | -              | -       | -       | -                   | -               |



[illegible]

[illegible]

|                            |                                                                                                    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Names of service providers | Other toilet provisions (> min. service level)<br><i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|                            | Bucket toilet                                                                                      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|                            | Other toilet provisions (< min. service level)                                                     | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|                            | No toilet provisions                                                                               | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|                            | <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>                                                       | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|                            | <b>Total number of households</b>                                                                  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|                            | <u>Energy:</u>                                                                                     | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|                            | Electricity (at least min. service level)                                                          | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|                            | Electricity - prepaid (min. service level)                                                         | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|                            | <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>                                                   | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Names of service providers | Electricity (< min. service level)                                                                 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|                            | Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)                                                       | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|                            | Other energy sources                                                                               | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|                            | <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>                                                       | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|                            | <b>Total number of households</b>                                                                  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|                            | <u>Refuse:</u>                                                                                     | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|                            | Removed at least once a week                                                                       | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|                            | <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>                                                   | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|                            | Removed less frequently than once a week                                                           | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|                            | Using communal refuse dump                                                                         | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|                            | Using own refuse dump                                                                              | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|                            | Other rubbish disposal                                                                             | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|                            | No rubbish disposal                                                                                | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|                            | <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>                                                       | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|                            | <b>Total number of households</b>                                                                  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|                            |                                                                                                    | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|                            |                                                                                                    | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|                            |                                                                                                    | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|                            |                                                                                                    | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|                            |                                                                                                    | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|                            |                                                                                                    | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

#### References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 31 January 2018

| Description                                                   | Ref | MFMA section | 2014/15         | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                |                 |                        |                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                               |     |              | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget                               | Prior Adjusted | Adjusted Budget | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
| R thousands                                                   |     |              |                 |                 |                 |                                               |                |                 |                        |                        |
| Funding measures                                              |     |              |                 |                 |                 |                                               |                |                 |                        |                        |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000                 | 1   | 18(1)b       |                 |                 |                 | 3 808                                         | —              | 3 726           | 6 560                  | 15 715                 |
| Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000    | 2   | 18(1)b       |                 |                 |                 | 285                                           | —              | 439             | 14 942                 | 34 900                 |
| Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments              | 3   | 18(1)b       |                 |                 |                 | —                                             | —              | —               | —                      | —                      |
| Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000       | 4   | 18(1)        |                 |                 |                 | 60 177                                        | —              | 61 037          | 24 360                 | 33 363                 |
| Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive     | 5   | 18(1)a,(2)   |                 |                 |                 | 0.0%                                          | 0.0%           | 0.0%            | 0.4%                   | 0.4%                   |
| Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue                  | 6   | 18(1)a,(2)   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 78.9%                                         | 0.0%           | 78.9%           | 79.0%                  | 79.0%                  |
| Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue      | 7   | 18(1)a,(2)   |                 |                 |                 | 25.7%                                         | 0.0%           | 25.7%           | 25.6%                  | 25.5%                  |
| Capital payments % of capital expenditure                     | 8   | 18(1)c;19    |                 |                 |                 | 100.0%                                        | 0.0%           | 0.0%            | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers) | 9   | 18(1)c       |                 |                 |                 | 0.0%                                          | 0.0%           | 0.0%            | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations             | 10  | 18(1)a       |                 |                 |                 | 0.0%                                          | 0.0%           | 0.0%            | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)                | 11  | 18(1)a       |                 |                 |                 | 0.0%                                          | 0.0%           | 0.0%            | -0.3%                  | -0.1%                  |
| Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)                   | 12  | 18(1)a       |                 |                 |                 | 0.0%                                          | 0.0%           | 0.0%            | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment                           | 13  | 20(1)(vi)    |                 |                 |                 | 4.0%                                          | 0.0%           | 4.3%            | 4.5%                   | 4.5%                   |
| Asset renewal % of capital budget                             | 14  | 20(1)(vi)    |                 |                 |                 | 4.9%                                          | 0.0%           | 4.8%            | 3.8%                   | 2.8%                   |

**References**

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)



## WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 31 January 2018

| Description                                                 | Ref  | Budget Year 2017/18 |                   |                       |                       |                   |                |                    | Budget Year<br>+1 2018/19 | Budget Year<br>+2 2019/20 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|                                                             |      | Original<br>Budget  | Prior<br>Adjusted | Multi-year<br>capital | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt | Other<br>Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
|                                                             |      | A                   | 7                 | 8                     | 9                     | 10                | 11             | 12                 |                           |                           |
| R thousands                                                 |      |                     |                   |                       |                       |                   |                |                    |                           |                           |
| <b>RECEIPTS:</b>                                            | 1, 2 |                     |                   |                       |                       |                   |                |                    |                           |                           |
| <b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>                       |      |                     |                   |                       |                       |                   |                |                    |                           |                           |
| National Government:                                        |      | 49 120              | —                 | —                     | —                     | —                 | —              | 49 120             | 51 271                    | 57 112                    |
| Local Government Equitable Share                            |      | 40 873              |                   |                       |                       |                   | —              | 40 873             | 45 113                    | 48 716                    |
| Finance Management                                          | 3    | 1 550               |                   |                       |                       |                   | —              | 1 550              | 1 805                     | 2 065                     |
| EPWP Incentive                                              |      | 1 782               |                   |                       |                       |                   | —              | 1 782              | —                         | —                         |
| Municipal Systems Improvement                               |      | —                   |                   |                       |                       |                   | —              | —                  | —                         | 1 000                     |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (PMU)                        |      | 778                 |                   |                       |                       |                   | —              | 778                | 827                       | 863                       |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (VAT)                        |      | 1 851               |                   |                       |                       |                   | —              | 1 851              | 1 930                     | 2 013                     |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure (VAT)                          |      | 587                 |                   |                       |                       |                   | —              | 587                | —                         | —                         |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (VAT)                   |      | 1 228               |                   |                       |                       |                   | —              | 1 228              | 1 228                     | 1 474                     |
| Integrated National Electrification Grant (VAT)             |      | 491                 |                   |                       |                       |                   | —              | 491                | 368                       | 882                       |
| Provincial Government:                                      |      | 8 936               | —                 | —                     | —                     | (364)             | (364)          | 8 572              | 5 166                     | 5 298                     |
| PGWC Financial Management Capacity Building Grant           |      | 240                 |                   |                       |                       |                   | —              | 240                | 360                       | 480                       |
| Transport Infrastructure Grant                              |      | 61                  |                   |                       |                       |                   | —              | 61                 | —                         | —                         |
| Library Services: MRFG                                      |      | 4 178               |                   |                       |                       |                   | —              | 4 178              | 4 396                     | 4 651                     |
| Thusong Service Centre (Sustainability Operational Support) |      | 109                 |                   |                       |                       |                   | —              | 109                | 120                       | —                         |
| Community Development Grant                                 | 4    | 167                 |                   |                       |                       |                   | —              | 167                | 167                       | 167                       |
| Human Settlement Development Grant (VAT)                    |      | 2 400               |                   |                       |                       | (798)             | (798)          | 1 602              | 123                       | —                         |
| Acceleration of housing deliveries (VAT)                    |      | 1 781               |                   |                       |                       | (1 409)           | (1 409)        | 372                | —                         | —                         |
| Graduate Internship Grant                                   |      | —                   |                   |                       |                       | 66                | 66             | 66                 | —                         | —                         |
| Financial Management Support Grant                          |      | —                   |                   |                       |                       | 1 777             | 1 777          | 1 777              | —                         | —                         |
| District Municipality:                                      | 5    | —                   | —                 | —                     | —                     | —                 | —              | —                  | —                         | —                         |
| None                                                        |      | —                   | —                 | —                     | —                     | —                 | —              | —                  | —                         | —                         |
| Other grant providers:                                      |      | —                   | —                 | —                     | —                     | —                 | —              | —                  | —                         | —                         |
| None                                                        |      | —                   | —                 | —                     | —                     | —                 | —              | —                  | —                         | —                         |
| <b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>                 | 6    | 58 056              | —                 | —                     | —                     | (364)             | (364)          | 57 692             | 56 437                    | 62 410                    |
| <b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>                         |      |                     |                   |                       |                       |                   |                |                    |                           |                           |
| National Government:                                        |      | 29 589              | —                 | —                     | —                     | —                 | —              | 29 589             | 25 188                    | 31 921                    |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)                        |      | 13 238              |                   |                       |                       |                   | —              | 13 238             | 13 784                    | 14 377                    |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure                                |      | 4 045               |                   |                       |                       |                   | —              | 4 045              | —                         | —                         |
| EPWP Incentive                                              |      | 25                  |                   |                       |                       |                   | —              | 25                 | —                         | —                         |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant                         |      | 8 772               |                   |                       |                       |                   | —              | 8 772              | 8 772                     | 10 526                    |
| Integrated National Electrification Grant (INEG)            |      | 3 509               |                   |                       |                       |                   | —              | 3 509              | 2 632                     | 7 018                     |
| Provincial Government:                                      |      | 29 904              | —                 | —                     | —                     | (15 763)          | (15 763)       | 14 141             | 877                       | —                         |
| Human Settlement Development Grant (Beneficiaries)          |      | 17 140              |                   |                       |                       | (5 702)           | (5 702)        | 11 438             | 877                       | —                         |
| Acceleration of housing deliveries                          |      | 12 719              |                   |                       |                       | (10 061)          | (10 061)       | 2 658              | —                         | —                         |
| Library Services MRF Capital                                |      | 45                  |                   |                       |                       | —                 | —              | 45                 | —                         | —                         |
| District Municipality:                                      |      | —                   | —                 | —                     | —                     | —                 | —              | —                  | —                         | —                         |
| None                                                        |      | —                   | —                 | —                     | —                     | —                 | —              | —                  | —                         | —                         |
| Other grant providers:                                      |      | —                   | —                 | —                     | —                     | —                 | —              | —                  | —                         | —                         |
| None                                                        |      | —                   | —                 | —                     | —                     | —                 | —              | —                  | —                         | —                         |
| <b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>                   | 6    | 59 493              | —                 | —                     | —                     | (15 763)          | (15 763)       | 43 730             | 26 065                    | 31 921                    |
| <b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>             |      | 117 549             | —                 | —                     | —                     | (16 127)          | (16 127)       | 101 422            | 82 502                    | 94 331                    |

## References

- Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue earned (the objective is to confirm grants allocated)
- Replacement of RSC levies
- Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not shown here as Receipts)
- Total Grant Receipts original budget must reconcile to budget supporting table A18
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved
- E = B + C + D
- Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1/2 etc) + E

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 31 January 2018

| Description                                                 | Ref      | Budget Year 2017/18 |                |                    |                    |                |                |                 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------|---------------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                             |          | Original Budget     | Prior Adjusted | Multi-year capital | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget        | Adjusted Budget        |
|                                                             |          | A                   | 2 A1           | 3 B                | 4 C                | 5 D            | 6 E            | 7 F             |                        |                        |
| R thousands                                                 |          |                     |                |                    |                    |                |                |                 |                        |                        |
| <b>EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:</b>          | <b>1</b> |                     |                |                    |                    |                |                |                 |                        |                        |
| <u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>        |          |                     |                |                    |                    |                |                |                 |                        |                        |
| <b>National Government:</b>                                 |          | 49 120              | —              | —                  | —                  | 728            | 728            | 49 848          | 51 271                 | 57 112                 |
| Local Government Equitable Share                            |          | 40 873              |                |                    |                    | —              | —              | 40 873          | 45 113                 | 48 716                 |
| Finance Management                                          |          | 1 550               |                |                    |                    | —              | —              | 1 550           | 1 805                  | 2 065                  |
| EPWP Incentive                                              |          | 1 782               |                |                    |                    | —              | —              | 1 782           | —                      | —                      |
| Municipal Systems Improvement                               |          | —                   |                |                    |                    | —              | —              | —               | —                      | 1 000                  |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (PMU)                        |          | 778                 |                |                    |                    | —              | —              | 778             | 827                    | 863                    |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (VAT)                        |          | 1 851               |                |                    |                    | 728            | 728            | 2 579           | 1 930                  | 2 013                  |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure (VAT)                          |          | 567                 |                |                    |                    | —              | —              | 567             | —                      | —                      |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (VAT)                   |          | 1 228               |                |                    |                    | —              | —              | 1 228           | 1 228                  | 1 474                  |
| Integrated National Electrification Grant (VAT)             |          | 491                 |                |                    |                    | —              | —              | 491             | 368                    | 982                    |
|                                                             |          | —                   |                |                    |                    | —              | —              | —               | —                      | —                      |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                               |          | 8 936               | —              | —                  | —                  | 2 552          | 2 552          | 11 488          | 5 166                  | 5 298                  |
| PGWC Financial Management Capacity Building Grant           |          | 240                 |                |                    |                    | —              | —              | 240             | 360                    | 480                    |
| Transport Infrastructure Grant                              |          | 61                  |                |                    |                    | —              | —              | 61              | —                      | —                      |
| Library Services: MRFG                                      |          | 4 178               |                |                    |                    | —              | —              | 4 178           | 4 396                  | 4 651                  |
| Thusong Service Centre (Sustainability Operational Support) |          | 109                 |                |                    |                    | —              | —              | 109             | 120                    | —                      |
| Community Development Grant                                 |          | 167                 |                |                    |                    | 15             | 15             | 182             | 167                    | 167                    |
| Human Settlement Development Grant (VAT)                    |          | 2 400               |                |                    |                    | (798)          | (798)          | 1 602           | 123                    | —                      |
| Acceleration of housing deliveries (VAT)                    |          | 1 781               |                |                    |                    | 114            | 114            | 1 895           | —                      | —                      |
| Municipal Drought Support                                   |          | —                   |                |                    |                    | 12             | 12             | 12              | —                      | —                      |
| Graduate Internship Grant                                   |          | —                   |                |                    |                    | 100            | 100            | 100             | —                      | —                      |
| Municipal Capacity Building Grant                           |          | —                   |                |                    |                    | 1 332          | 1 332          | 1 332           | —                      | —                      |
| Financial Management Support Grant                          |          | —                   |                |                    |                    | 1 777          | 1 777          | 1 777           | —                      | —                      |
|                                                             |          | —                   |                |                    |                    | —              | —              | —               | —                      | —                      |
| <b>District Municipality:</b>                               |          | —                   | —              | —                  | —                  | —              | —              | —               | —                      | —                      |
| None                                                        |          | —                   | —              | —                  | —                  | —              | —              | —               | —                      | —                      |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>                               |          | —                   | —              | —                  | —                  | —              | —              | —               | —                      | —                      |
| None                                                        |          | —                   | —              | —                  | —                  | —              | —              | —               | —                      | —                      |
|                                                             |          | —                   | —              | —                  | —                  | —              | —              | —               | —                      | —                      |
| <b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b> |          | 58 056              | —              | —                  | —                  | 3 280          | 3 280          | 61 336          | 56 437                 | 62 410                 |
| <u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>          |          |                     |                |                    |                    |                |                |                 |                        |                        |
| <b>National Government:</b>                                 |          | 29 589              | —              | —                  | —                  | 5 200          | 5 200          | 34 789          | 25 188                 | 31 921                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)                        |          | 13 238              |                |                    |                    | 5 200          | 5 200          | 18 438          | 13 784                 | 14 377                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure                                |          | 4 045               |                |                    |                    | —              | —              | 4 045           | —                      | —                      |
| EPWP Incentive                                              |          | 25                  |                |                    |                    | —              | —              | 25              | —                      | —                      |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant                         |          | 8 772               |                |                    |                    | —              | —              | 8 772           | 8 772                  | 10 526                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Grant (INEG)            |          | 3 509               |                |                    |                    | —              | —              | 3 509           | 2 632                  | 7 018                  |
|                                                             |          | —                   |                |                    |                    | —              | —              | —               | —                      | —                      |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                               |          | 29 964              | —              | —                  | —                  | (4 778)        | (4 778)        | 25 186          | 877                    | —                      |
| Human Settlement Development Grant (Beneficiaries)          |          | 17 140              |                |                    |                    | (5 702)        | (5 702)        | 11 438          | 877                    | —                      |
| Acceleration of housing deliveries                          |          | 12 719              |                |                    |                    | 813            | 813            | 13 532          | —                      | —                      |
| Library Services MRF Capital                                |          | 45                  |                |                    |                    | —              | —              | 45              | —                      | —                      |
| Community Development Grant                                 |          | —                   |                |                    |                    | 25             | 25             | 25              | —                      | —                      |
| Municipal Drought Support                                   |          | —                   |                |                    |                    | 86             | 86             | 86              | —                      | —                      |
|                                                             |          | —                   |                |                    |                    | —              | —              | —               | —                      | —                      |
| <b>District Municipality:</b>                               |          | —                   | —              | —                  | —                  | —              | —              | —               | —                      | —                      |
| None                                                        |          | —                   | —              | —                  | —                  | —              | —              | —               | —                      | —                      |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>                               |          | —                   | —              | —                  | —                  | —              | —              | —               | —                      | —                      |
| None                                                        |          | —                   | —              | —                  | —                  | —              | —              | —               | —                      | —                      |
|                                                             |          | —                   | —              | —                  | —                  | —              | —              | —               | —                      | —                      |
| <b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>    |          | 59 493              | —              | —                  | —                  | 422            | 422            | 59 915          | 26 065                 | 31 921                 |
| <b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>    |          | 117 549             | —              | —                  | —                  | 3 702          | 3 702          | 121 251         | 82 502                 | 94 331                 |

References

1. Transfers/Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each allocation received
2. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
3. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
4. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
5. Adjusts: = "Other" Adjustments proposed to be approved; error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 31 January 2018

| Budget Year 2017/18                                     |     |                    |                |                       |                       |                |                |                    | Budget Year +1<br>2018/19 | Budget Year<br>+2 2019/20 |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-----|--------------------|----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description                                             | Ref | Original<br>Budget | Prior Adjusted | Multi-year<br>capital | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
| R thousands                                             |     | A                  | 2<br>A1        | 3<br>B                | 4<br>C                | 5<br>D         | 6<br>E         | 7<br>F             |                           |                           |
| <b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>                  |     |                    |                |                       |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| <b>National Government:</b>                             |     |                    |                |                       |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     | --                 | --             | --                    | --                    | 728            | 728            | 728                | --                        | --                        |
| Repaid to Treasury                                      |     | --                 | --             | --                    | --                    | --             | --             | --                 | --                        | --                        |
| Current year receipts                                   |     | 49 120             | --             | --                    | --                    | --             | --             | 49 120             | 51 271                    | 57 112                    |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                 |     | 49 120             | --             | --                    | --                    | 728            | 728            | 49 848             | 51 271                    | 57 112                    |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     | --                 | --             | --                    | --                    | --             | --             | --                 | --                        | --                        |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                           |     |                    |                |                       |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     | --                 | --             | --                    | --                    | 2 920          | 2 920          | 2 920              | --                        | --                        |
| Repaid to Treasury                                      |     | --                 | --             | --                    | --                    | 5              | 5              | 5                  | --                        | --                        |
| Current year receipts                                   |     | 8 936              | --             | --                    | --                    | (364)          | (364)          | 8 572              | 5 166                     | 5 298                     |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                 |     | 8 936              | --             | --                    | --                    | 2 552          | 2 552          | 11 488             | 5 166                     | 5 298                     |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     | --                 | --             | --                    | --                    | --             | --             | --                 | --                        | --                        |
| <b>District Municipality:</b>                           |     |                    |                |                       |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     | --                 | --             | --                    | --                    | --             | --             | --                 | --                        | --                        |
| Current year receipts                                   |     | --                 | --             | --                    | --                    | --             | --             | --                 | --                        | --                        |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                 |     | --                 | --             | --                    | --                    | --             | --             | --                 | --                        | --                        |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     | --                 | --             | --                    | --                    | --             | --             | --                 | --                        | --                        |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>                           |     |                    |                |                       |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     | --                 | --             | --                    | --                    | --             | --             | --                 | --                        | --                        |
| Current year receipts                                   |     | --                 | --             | --                    | --                    | --             | --             | --                 | --                        | --                        |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                 |     | --                 | --             | --                    | --                    | --             | --             | --                 | --                        | --                        |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     | --                 | --             | --                    | --                    | --             | --             | --                 | --                        | --                        |
| Total operating transfers and grants revenue            |     | 58 056             | --             | --                    | --                    | 3 280          | 3 280          | 61 336             | 56 437                    | 62 410                    |
| Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM             | 2   | --                 | --             | --                    | --                    | --             | --             | --                 | --                        | --                        |
| <b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>                    |     |                    |                |                       |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| <b>National Government:</b>                             |     |                    |                |                       |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     | --                 | --             | --                    | --                    | 17 679         | 17 679         | 17 679             | --                        | --                        |
| Repaid to Treasury                                      |     | --                 | --             | --                    | --                    | 12 479         | 12 479         | 12 479             | --                        | --                        |
| Current year receipts                                   |     | 29 589             | --             | --                    | --                    | --             | --             | 29 589             | 25 188                    | 31 921                    |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                 |     | 29 589             | --             | --                    | --                    | 5 200          | 5 200          | 34 789             | 25 188                    | 31 921                    |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     | --                 | --             | --                    | --                    | --             | --             | --                 | --                        | --                        |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                           |     |                    |                |                       |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     | --                 | --             | --                    | --                    | 10 988         | 10 988         | 10 988             | --                        | --                        |
| Repaid to Treasury                                      |     | --                 | --             | --                    | --                    | 2              | 2              | 2                  | --                        | --                        |
| Current year receipts                                   |     | 29 904             | --             | --                    | --                    | (15 763)       | (15 763)       | 14 141             | 877                       | --                        |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                 |     | 29 904             | --             | --                    | --                    | (4 778)        | (4 778)        | 25 126             | 877                       | --                        |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     | --                 | --             | --                    | --                    | --             | --             | --                 | --                        | --                        |
| <b>District Municipality:</b>                           |     |                    |                |                       |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     | --                 | --             | --                    | --                    | --             | --             | --                 | --                        | --                        |
| Current year receipts                                   |     | --                 | --             | --                    | --                    | --             | --             | --                 | --                        | --                        |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                 |     | --                 | --             | --                    | --                    | --             | --             | --                 | --                        | --                        |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     | --                 | --             | --                    | --                    | --             | --             | --                 | --                        | --                        |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>                           |     |                    |                |                       |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     | --                 | --             | --                    | --                    | --             | --             | --                 | --                        | --                        |
| Current year receipts                                   |     | --                 | --             | --                    | --                    | --             | --             | --                 | --                        | --                        |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                 |     | --                 | --             | --                    | --                    | --             | --             | --                 | --                        | --                        |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     | --                 | --             | --                    | --                    | --             | --             | --                 | --                        | --                        |
| Total capital transfers and grants revenue              |     | 59 493             | --             | --                    | --                    | 422            | 422            | 59 915             | 26 065                    | 31 921                    |
| Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM               |     | --                 | --             | --                    | --                    | --             | --             | --                 | --                        | --                        |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE                      |     | 117 549            | --             | --                    | --                    | 3 702          | 3 702          | 121 251            | 82 502                    | 94 331                    |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM                       |     | --                 | --             | --                    | --                    | --             | --             | --                 | --                        | --                        |

**References**

1. Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
5. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
5. Adjusts = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 31 January 2018

| Description                                                 | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 | Budget Year     | Budget Year     |       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------|
|                                                             |     | Original Budget     | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |       |
|                                                             |     | A                   | 6 A1           | 7 B          | 8 C                | 9 D              | 10 E               | 11 F           | 12 G           | 13 H            |                 |                 |       |
| R thousands                                                 |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |       |
| <u>Cash transfers to other municipalities</u>               |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |       |
| None                                                        | 1   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                | -              | -               |                 |                 |       |
|                                                             |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                | -              | -               |                 |                 |       |
|                                                             |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                | -              | -               |                 |                 |       |
| TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:                        |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |       |
| <u>Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</u> |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |       |
| None                                                        | 2   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                | -              | -               |                 |                 |       |
|                                                             |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                | -              | -               |                 |                 |       |
|                                                             |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                | -              | -               |                 |                 |       |
| TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'                          |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |       |
| <u>Cash transfers to other Organs of State</u>              |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |       |
| None                                                        | 3   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                | -              | -               |                 |                 |       |
|                                                             |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                | -              | -               |                 |                 |       |
|                                                             |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                | -              | -               |                 |                 |       |
| TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:                 |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |       |
| <u>Cash transfers to other Organisations</u>                |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |       |
| Sport Councils                                              | 4   | 80                  |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                | -              | -               | 80              | 85              | 90    |
| Tourism                                                     |     | 300                 |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                | -              | -               | 300             | 318             | 337   |
| Bursaries for non-employees                                 |     | 250                 |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                | -              | -               | 250             | 265             | 281   |
| Municipal External Bursary Programme                        |     | 240                 |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                | -              | -               | 240             | 360             | 480   |
| Wuppertal Support                                           |     | -                   |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                | 663            | 663             | 663             | -               | -     |
|                                                             |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                | -              | -               |                 |                 |       |
| TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:                |     | 870                 | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | 663            | 663             | 1 533           | 1 028           | 1 188 |
| TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS                                        | 5   | 870                 | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | 663            | 663             | 1 533           | 1 028           | 1 188 |

[illegible]

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 31 January 2018

| Summary of remuneration                                  | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 | % change    |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------|
|                                                          |     | Original Budget     | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget |             |
| R thousands                                              |     | A                   | 5<br>A1        | 6<br>B       | 7<br>C             | 8<br>D           | 9<br>E             | 10<br>F        | 11<br>G        | 12<br>H         |             |
| <b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b> |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |             |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                 |     | 3 820               |                |              |                    |                  |                    | —              | —              | 3 820           | 0.0%        |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                            |     | 536                 |                |              |                    |                  |                    | —              | —              | 536             | 0.0%        |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                |     | 58                  |                |              |                    |                  |                    | —              | —              | 58              | 0.0%        |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                                  |     | 245                 |                |              |                    |                  |                    | —              | —              | 245             | 0.0%        |
| Cellphone Allowance                                      |     | 269                 |                |              |                    |                  |                    | —              | —              | 269             |             |
| Housing Allowances                                       |     | —                   |                |              |                    |                  |                    | —              | —              | —               |             |
| Other benefits and allowances                            |     | —                   |                |              |                    |                  |                    | —              | —              | —               |             |
| <b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>                           |     | <b>4 928</b>        |                |              |                    |                  |                    | —              | —              | <b>4 928</b>    | <b>0.0%</b> |
| <b>% Increase</b>                                        |     |                     | (0)            |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |             |
| <b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>               |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |             |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                 |     | 3 987               |                |              |                    |                  |                    | —              | —              | 3 987           | 0.0%        |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                            |     | 250                 |                |              |                    |                  |                    | —              | —              | 250             | 0.0%        |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                |     | 38                  |                |              |                    |                  |                    | —              | —              | 38              | 0.0%        |
| Overtime                                                 |     | —                   |                |              |                    |                  |                    | —              | —              | —               |             |
| Performance Bonus                                        |     | —                   |                |              |                    |                  |                    | —              | —              | —               |             |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                                  |     | 809                 |                |              |                    |                  |                    | —              | —              | 809             | 0.0%        |
| Cellphone Allowance                                      |     | 62                  |                |              |                    |                  |                    | —              | —              | 62              | 0.0%        |
| Housing Allowances                                       |     | 233                 |                |              |                    |                  |                    | —              | —              | 233             |             |
| Other benefits and allowances                            |     | 0                   |                |              |                    |                  |                    | —              | —              | 0               |             |
| Payments in lieu of leave                                |     | —                   |                |              |                    |                  |                    | —              | —              | —               |             |
| Long service awards                                      |     | —                   |                |              |                    |                  |                    | —              | —              | —               |             |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations                      | 5   | —                   |                |              |                    |                  |                    | —              | —              | —               |             |
| <b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>       |     | <b>5 380</b>        |                |              |                    |                  |                    | —              | —              | <b>5 380</b>    | <b>0.0%</b> |
| <b>% Increase</b>                                        |     |                     | (0)            |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |             |
| <b>Other Municipal Staff</b>                             |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |             |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                 |     | 56 763              |                |              |                    |                  |                    | 98             | 98             | 56 861          | 0.2%        |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                            |     | 9 019               |                |              |                    |                  |                    | 0              | 0              | 9 020           | 0.0%        |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                |     | 4 019               |                |              |                    |                  |                    | —              | —              | 4 019           | 0.0%        |
| Overtime                                                 |     | 1 538               |                |              |                    |                  |                    | —              | —              | 1 538           | 0.0%        |
| Performance Bonus                                        |     | —                   |                |              |                    |                  |                    | —              | —              | —               |             |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                                  |     | 3 786               |                |              |                    |                  |                    | —              | —              | 3 786           | 0.0%        |
| Cellphone Allowance                                      |     | 368                 |                |              |                    |                  |                    | —              | —              | 368             | 0.0%        |
| Housing Allowances                                       |     | 713                 |                |              |                    |                  |                    | —              | —              | 713             |             |
| Other benefits and allowances                            |     | 2 952               |                |              |                    |                  |                    | 1              | 1              | 2 953           |             |
| Payments in lieu of leave                                |     | 600                 |                |              |                    |                  |                    | —              | —              | 600             | 0.0%        |
| Long service awards                                      |     | 381                 |                |              |                    |                  |                    | —              | —              | 381             | 0.0%        |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations                      | 5   | 2 200               |                |              |                    |                  |                    | —              | —              | 2 200           | 0.0%        |
| <b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>                 |     | <b>82 339</b>       |                |              |                    |                  |                    | 100            | 100            | <b>82 438</b>   | <b>0.1%</b> |
| <b>% Increase</b>                                        |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |             |
| <b>Total Parent Municipality</b>                         |     | <b>92 646</b>       |                |              |                    |                  |                    | 100            | 100            | <b>92 746</b>   | <b>0.1%</b> |
| <b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>           |     | <b>92 646</b>       |                |              |                    |                  |                    | 100            | 100            | <b>92 746</b>   | <b>0.1%</b> |
| <b>% Increase</b>                                        |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |             |
| <b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>                          |     | <b>87 718</b>       |                |              |                    |                  |                    | 100            | 100            | <b>87 818</b>   | <b>0.1%</b> |

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts only until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table C1 (Employee costs)
5. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

A4 check

Column Definitions:

- A. The original budget approved by council for the current year
5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
7. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
8. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
9. Adjustments caused by changes in funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
11.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
12. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 31 January 2018

| Description                                | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 |               |               |               |                |               |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--------------------------------------------|-----|---------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                            |     | July                | August        | Sept.         | October       | November       | December      | January         | February        | March           | April           | May             | June            | Budget Year 2017/18                           | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
|                                            |     | Outcome             | Outcome       | Outcome       | Outcome       | Outcome        | Outcome       | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget                               | Adjusted Budget        | Adjusted Budget        |
| <b>R thousands</b>                         |     |                     |               |               |               |                |               |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                                               |                        |                        |
| <b>Revenue by Vote</b>                     |     |                     |               |               |               |                |               |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                                               |                        |                        |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council             |     | 2 466               | -             | -             | -             | -              | -             | 629             | 614             | 615             | 617             | 621             | 1 905           | 7 467                                         | 8 180                  | 8 820                  |
| Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager       |     | -                   | -             | -             | -             | -              | -             | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | 1 432           | 1 432                                         | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 3 - Financial Services                |     | 7 948               | 3 700         | 3 851         | 3 606         | 3 765          | 3 382         | 3 287           | 3 209           | 3 411           | 3 449           | 3 385           | 5 733           | 48 126                                        | 49 290                 | 52 399                 |
| Vote 4 - Community Development Services    |     | 1 656               | 3 294         | 3 813         | 7 480         | 4 445          | 3 821         | 9 196           | 9 152           | 3 023           | 3 279           | 7 088           | 5 665           | 61 893                                        | 50 792                 | 53 643                 |
| Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services  |     | 28                  | 9             | 14            | 9             | 11             | 6             | 262             | 24              | 26              | 29              | 171             | 192             | 781                                           | 933                    | 1 087                  |
| Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services |     | 24 250              | 15 943        | 21 333        | 12 001        | 12 668         | 20 986        | 19 487          | 19 241          | 22 639          | 20 417          | 19 724          | 9 757           | 218 447                                       | 203 838                | 223 462                |
| <b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>               |     | <b>36 348</b>       | <b>22 946</b> | <b>28 512</b> | <b>22 997</b> | <b>20 889</b>  | <b>28 196</b> | <b>32 861</b>   | <b>32 240</b>   | <b>28 713</b>   | <b>27 791</b>   | <b>30 969</b>   | <b>24 685</b>   | <b>338 147</b>                                | <b>313 033</b>         | <b>339 411</b>         |
| <b>Expenditure by Vote</b>                 |     |                     |               |               |               |                |               |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                                               |                        |                        |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council             |     | 473                 | 501           | 484           | 498           | 667            | 538           | 686             | 686             | 686             | 686             | 686             | 1 664           | 8 253                                         | 8 725                  | 9 237                  |
| Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager       |     | 391                 | 237           | 192           | 285           | 282            | 211           | 232             | 232             | 232             | 232             | 232             | 358             | 3 117                                         | 3 126                  | 3 311                  |
| Vote 3 - Financial Services                |     | 3 490               | 3 820         | 3 603         | 3 750         | 5 012          | 4 075         | 4 402           | 4 402           | 4 402           | 4 402           | 4 402           | 9 780           | 55 441                                        | 56 744                 | 59 794                 |
| Vote 4 - Community Development Services    |     | 3 154               | 4 600         | 4 267         | 4 624         | 5 837          | 4 786         | 4 549           | 4 549           | 4 549           | 4 549           | 4 549           | 6 170           | 56 184                                        | 57 593                 | 61 487                 |
| Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services  |     | 1 036               | 1 049         | 1 049         | 1 590         | 1 406          | 1 145         | 1 390           | 1 390           | 1 390           | 1 390           | 1 390           | 2 912           | 17 135                                        | 18 272                 | 19 457                 |
| Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services |     | 7 958               | 12 524        | 11 266        | 11 010        | 16 499         | 10 377        | 11 902          | 11 370          | 10 975          | 10 209          | 10 934          | 11 954          | 136 979                                       | 144 213                | 152 751                |
| <b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>           |     | <b>16 502</b>       | <b>22 731</b> | <b>20 761</b> | <b>21 758</b> | <b>29 703</b>  | <b>21 131</b> | <b>23 161</b>   | <b>22 630</b>   | <b>22 234</b>   | <b>21 469</b>   | <b>22 193</b>   | <b>32 838</b>   | <b>277 109</b>                                | <b>288 673</b>         | <b>306 048</b>         |
| <b>Surplus/ (Deficit)</b>                  |     | <b>19 846</b>       | <b>215</b>    | <b>7 751</b>  | <b>1 239</b>  | <b>(8 813)</b> | <b>7 065</b>  | <b>9 700</b>    | <b>9 610</b>    | <b>7 479</b>    | <b>6 322</b>    | <b>8 775</b>    | <b>(8 152)</b>  | <b>61 037</b>                                 | <b>24 360</b>          | <b>33 363</b>          |

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 31 January 2018

| Description - Standard classification | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 |         |         |         |          |          |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                 |                        |                 |                        |                 |
|---------------------------------------|-----|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------|
|                                       |     |                     |         |         |         |          |          |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                                               |                 |                        |                 |                        |                 |
|                                       |     | July                | August  | Sept.   | October | November | December | January         | February        | March           | April           | May             | June            | Budget Year 2017/18                           | Adjusted Budget | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Adjusted Budget | Budget Year +2 2019/20 | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands                           |     | Outcome             | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome  | Outcome  | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget                               | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget        | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget        | Adjusted Budget |
| Revenue - Functional                  |     |                     |         |         |         |          |          |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                                               |                 |                        |                 |                        |                 |
| Governance and administration         |     | 10 459              | 4 091   | 3 712   | 3 979   | 4 624    | 3 199    | 4 480           | 4 233           | 4 490           | 4 345           | 4 227           | 8 095           | 59 845                                        | 59 754          | 59 845                 | 59 754          | 59 845                 | 59 754          |
| Executive and council                 |     | 2 465               | —       | —       | —       | —        | —        | 629             | 614             | 615             | 617             | 621             | 3 237           | 8 759                                         | 8 180           | 8 759                  | 8 180           | 8 759                  | 8 180           |
| Finance and administration            |     | 7 992               | 4 091   | 3 712   | 3 979   | 4 624    | 3 199    | 3 851           | 3 620           | 3 875           | 3 728           | 3 606           | 4 768           | 51 046                                        | 50 574          | 51 046                 | 50 574          | 51 046                 | 50 574          |
| Internal audit                        |     | —                   | —       | —       | —       | —        | —        | —               | —               | —               | —               | —               | —               | —                                             | —               | —                      | —               | —                      | —               |
| Community and public safety           |     | 358                 | 445     | 372     | 1 389   | 859      | 568      | 4 042           | 4 506           | 548             | 904             | 4 964           | 2 356           | 21 312                                        | 9 892           | 9 892                  | 21 312          | 9 892                  | 9 077           |
| Community and social services         |     | 315                 | 311     | 309     | 341     | 544      | 344      | 335             | 343             | 409             | 372             | 335             | 666             | 4 523                                         | 4 719           | 4 523                  | 4 719           | 4 866                  | 4 866           |
| Sport and recreation                  |     | 44                  | 133     | 84      | 1 048   | 316      | 225      | 128             | 103             | 139             | 211             | 1 381           | (43)            | 3 749                                         | 3 973           | 3 749                  | 3 973           | 4 211                  | 4 211           |
| Public safety                         |     | —                   | —       | —       | —       | —        | —        | —               | —               | —               | —               | —               | —               | —                                             | —               | —                      | —               | —                      | —               |
| Housing                               |     | —                   | —       | —       | —       | —        | —        | 3 590           | 4 060           | —               | 321             | 3 248           | 1 632           | 13 040                                        | 1 000           | —                      | —               | —                      | —               |
| Health                                |     | —                   | —       | —       | —       | —        | —        | —               | —               | —               | —               | —               | —               | —                                             | —               | —                      | —               | —                      | —               |
| Economic and environmental services   |     | 3 414               | 5 896   | 8 313   | 6 592   | 3 233    | 4 029    | 9 058           | 8 633           | 11 084          | 5 293           | 7 338           | 10 609          | 83 482                                        | 80 463          | 83 482                 | 80 463          | 83 808                 | 83 808          |
| Planning and development              |     | 2 133               | 3 338   | 5 219   | 964     | 491      | 887      | 4 205           | 4 394           | 9 059           | 3 168           | 5 282           | 6 145           | 44 985                                        | 19 709          | 44 985                 | 19 709          | 20 609                 | 20 609          |
| Road transport                        |     | 1 291               | 2 468   | 3 064   | 5 528   | 2 743    | 3 442    | 4 852           | 4 259           | 2 035           | 2 126           | 2 056           | 4 464           | 38 447                                        | 40 754          | 38 447                 | 40 754          | 43 199                 | 43 199          |
| Environmental protection              |     | —                   | —       | —       | —       | —        | —        | —               | —               | —               | —               | —               | —               | —                                             | —               | —                      | —               | —                      | —               |
| Trading services                      |     | 22 117              | 12 605  | 16 114  | 11 036  | 12 173   | 20 400   | 15 282          | 14 847          | 13 581          | 17 249          | 14 440          | 3 715           | 173 557                                       | 184 124         | 173 557                | 184 124         | 202 848                | 202 848         |
| Energy sources                        |     | 4 923               | 7 323   | 10 689  | 10 098  | 6 959    | 6 173    | 8 363           | 7 622           | 7 361           | 7 700           | 7 113           | 7 262           | 91 776                                        | 96 354          | 91 776                 | 96 354          | 107 110                | 107 110         |
| Water management                      |     | 1 921               | 4 687   | 4 133   | (172)   | 3 997    | (502)    | 4 690           | 4 464           | 3 610           | 6 897           | 4 669           | 10 716          | 48 559                                        | 51 239          | 48 559                 | 51 239          | 55 950                 | 55 950          |
| Waste water management                |     | 7 559               | 881     | 987     | 968     | 993      | 14 519   | 1 548           | 1 465           | 1 355           | 1 358           | 1 400           | (15 310)        | 17 763                                        | 19 192          | 17 763                 | 19 192          | 20 530                 | 20 530          |
| Waste management                      |     | 7 714               | (295)   | 106     | 113     | 224      | 209      | 1 250           | 1 286           | 1 255           | 1 254           | 1 257           | 1 047           | 15 469                                        | 17 339          | 15 469                 | 17 339          | 19 258                 | 19 258          |
| Other                                 |     | —                   | —       | —       | —       | —        | —        | —               | —               | —               | —               | —               | —               | —                                             | —               | —                      | —               | —                      | —               |
| Total Revenue - Functional            |     | 38 346              | 22 946  | 28 912  | 22 997  | 29 899   | 28 196   | 32 861          | 32 240          | 29 713          | 27 791          | 30 969          | 24 685          | 339 147                                       | 313 033         | 339 147                | 313 033         | 339 411                | 339 411         |
| Expenditure - Functional              |     |                     |         |         |         |          |          |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                                               |                 |                        |                 |                        |                 |
| Governance and administration         |     |                     |         |         |         |          |          |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                                               |                 |                        |                 |                        |                 |
| Executive and council                 |     | 6 017               | 6 305   | 6 024   | 6 910   | 8 826    | 6 939    | 7 487           | 7 487           | 7 487           | 7 487           | 7 487           | 15 415          | 93 924                                        | 95 767          | 93 924                 | 95 767          | 102 124                | 102 124         |
| Finance and administration            |     | 906                 | 657     | 619     | 725     | 789      | 670      | 654             | 654             | 654             | 654             | 654             | 854             | 10 455                                        | 10 988          | 10 455                 | 10 988          | 11 834                 | 11 834          |
| Internal audit                        |     | 5 159               | 5 589   | 5 355   | 6 132   | 7 949    | 6 180    | 6 590           | 6 590           | 6 590           | 6 590           | 6 590           | 13 457          | 82 784                                        | 84 053          | 82 784                 | 84 053          | 89 721                 | 89 721          |
| Community and public safety           |     | 53                  | 59      | 50      | 53      | 88       | 79       | 53              | 53              | 53              | 53              | 53              | 37              | 685                                           | 726             | 685                    | 726             | 769                    | 769             |
| Community and social services         |     | 1 139               | 1 208   | 1 128   | 1 467   | 2 071    | 1 610    | 1 389           | 1 389           | 1 389           | 1 389           | 1 389           | 2 187           | 17 633                                        | 18 619          | 17 633                 | 18 619          | 19 178                 | 19 178          |
| Sport and recreation                  |     | 359                 | 379     | 355     | 401     | 625      | 392      | 491             | 491             | 491             | 491             | 491             | 1 251           | 6 228                                         | 6 534           | 6 228                  | 6 534           | 6 465                  | 6 465           |
| Public safety                         |     | 844                 | 692     | 536     | 688     | 1 240    | 872      | 729             | 729             | 729             | 729             | 729             | 748             | 9 266                                         | 9 796           | 9 266                  | 9 796           | 10 257                 | 10 257          |
| Housing                               |     | 136                 | 136     | 136     | 378     | 206      | 145      | 169             | 169             | 169             | 169             | 169             | 178             | 2 159                                         | 2 289           | 2 159                  | 2 289           | 2 426                  | 2 426           |
| Health                                |     | —                   | —       | —       | —       | —        | —        | —               | —               | —               | —               | —               | —               | —                                             | —               | —                      | —               | —                      | —               |
| Economic and environmental services   |     | 2 755               | 4 006   | 3 558   | 3 875   | 5 118    | 4 181    | 4 071           | 4 071           | 4 071           | 4 071           | 4 071           | 6 122           | 50 160                                        | 52 869          | 50 160                 | 52 869          | 56 039                 | 56 039          |
| Planning and development              |     | 382                 | 408     | 314     | 319     | 555      | 304      | 482             | 482             | 482             | 482             | 482             | 1 394           | 5 996                                         | 6 246           | 5 996                  | 6 246           | 6 620                  | 6 620           |
| Road transport                        |     | 2 353               | 3 687   | 3 944   | 3 556   | 4 553    | 3 877    | 3 608           | 3 608           | 3 608           | 3 608           | 3 608           | 4 729           | 44 164                                        | 46 623          | 44 164                 | 46 623          | 49 418                 | 49 418          |
| Environmental protection              |     | —                   | —       | —       | —       | —        | —        | —               | —               | —               | —               | —               | —               | —                                             | —               | —                      | —               | —                      | —               |
| Trading services                      |     | 6 590               | 11 122  | 9 851   | 9 506   | 13 388   | 8 501    | 10 204          | 9 672           | 9 277           | 8 511           | 9 236           | 9 112           | 115 372                                       | 121 418         | 115 372                | 121 418         | 128 707                | 128 707         |
| Energy sources                        |     | 4 403               | 8 463   | 6 843   | 7 003   | 9 521    | 6 007    | 7 276           | 5 762           | 5 362           | 5 607           | 5 322           | 3 651           | 78 238                                        | 82 535          | 78 238                 | 82 535          | 87 911                 | 87 911          |
| Water management                      |     | 1 025               | 1 209   | 1 429   | 1 263   | 1 601    | 1 049    | 1 378           | 1 370           | 1 364           | 1 353           | 1 364           | 3 470           | 17 876                                        | 18 060          | 17 876                 | 18 060          | 19 144                 | 19 144          |
| Waste water management                |     | 468                 | 655     | 934     | 491     | 1 075    | 619      | 780             | 780             | 780             | 780             | 780             | 1 476           | 9 616                                         | 10 202          | 9 616                  | 10 202          | 10 617                 | 10 617          |
| Waste management                      |     | 685                 | 795     | 746     | 749     | 1 491    | 826      | 771             | 771             | 771             | 771             | 771             | 486             | 9 643                                         | 10 221          | 9 643                  | 10 221          | 10 835                 | 10 835          |
| Other                                 |     | —                   | —       | —       | —       | —        | —        | —               | —               | —               | —               | —               | —               | —                                             | —               | —                      | —               | —                      | —               |
| Total Expenditure - Functional        |     | 16 802              | 22 731  | 20 761  | 21 758  | 29 703   | 21 131   | 23 161          | 22 530          | 22 234          | 21 469          | 22 193          | 32 838          | 277 109                                       | 288 873         | 277 109                | 288 873         | 305 048                | 305 048         |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.                 |     | 19 546              | 215     | 7 751   | 1 239   | (8 813)  | 7 065    | 9 700           | 9 710           | 7 479           | 6 322           | 8 775           | (8 152)         | 61 037                                        | 24 360          | 61 037                 | 24 360          | 33 363                 | 33 363          |

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 31 January 2018

| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Ref     | Budget Year 2017/18 |                |               |               |                |               |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |         |                     |                |               |               |                |               |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                                               |                        |                        |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |         | July                | August         | Sept.         | October       | November       | December      | January         | February        | March           | April           | May             | June            | Budget Year 2017/18                           | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |  |
| Outcome                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Outcome | Outcome             | Outcome        | Outcome       | Outcome       | Outcome        | Outcome       | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget                               | Adjusted Budget        | Adjusted Budget        |  |
| <b>Revenue By Source</b>                                                                                                                                                                                               |         |                     |                |               |               |                |               |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                                               |                        |                        |  |
| Property rates                                                                                                                                                                                                         |         | 7 796               | 3 178          | 3 169         | 3 177         | 3 154          | 3 137         | 2 964           | 2 964           | 2 964           | 2 964           | 2 964           | 2 441           | 40 871                                        | 43 322                 | 45 921                 |  |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                                                                                                                                                                                  |         | 4 923               | 7 317          | 8 664         | 9 900         | 6 856          | 6 171         | 7 646           | 7 027           | 6 567           | 5 675           | 6 519           | 3 275           | 80 640                                        | 86 479                 | 90 607                 |  |
| Service charges - water revenue                                                                                                                                                                                        |         | 1 905               | 4 697          | 4 133         | (172)         | 3 997          | (502)         | 3 193           | 2 924           | 2 713           | 1 970           | 1 982           | 854             | 27 693                                        | 29 354                 | 31 115                 |  |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                                                                                                                                                                                   |         | 165                 | 881            | 987           | 998           | 993            | 919           | 835             | 752             | 642             | 646             | 687             | 596             | 9 200                                         | 9 752                  | 10 336                 |  |
| Service charges - refuse                                                                                                                                                                                               |         | 544                 | (295)          | 106           | 113           | 224            | 209           | 663             | 699             | 658             | 655             | 659             | 4 035           | 8 299                                         | 9 425                  | 10 712                 |  |
| Service charges - other                                                                                                                                                                                                |         | -                   | -              | -             | -             | -              | -             | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                                             | -                      | -                      |  |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                                                                                                                                                                     |         | 36                  | 18             | 24            | 25            | 21             | 8             | 37              | 61              | -               | 16              | 14              | 161             | 471                                           | 499                    | 530                    |  |
| Interest earned - external investments                                                                                                                                                                                 |         | 105                 | 327            | 134           | 99            | 209            | 207           | 68              | 43              | 12              | 22              | 23              | (858)           | 391                                           | 415                    | 440                    |  |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                                                                                                                                                                                  |         | 0                   | -              | -             | -             | -              | -             | 130             | 143             | 371             | 391             | 184             | 1 863           | 3 082                                         | 3 266                  | 3 462                  |  |
| Dividends received                                                                                                                                                                                                     |         | -                   | -              | -             | -             | -              | -             | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                                             | -                      | -                      |  |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                                                                                                                                                                                          |         | 1 301               | 2 187          | 2 958         | 5 130         | 2 431          | 3 254         | 4 627           | 4 051           | 1 643           | 1 755           | 1 819           | 4 325           | 35 482                                        | 37 611                 | 39 868                 |  |
| Licenses and permits                                                                                                                                                                                                   |         | -                   | -              | -             | 0             | -              | -             | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | (0)             | -                                             | -                      | -                      |  |
| Agency services                                                                                                                                                                                                        |         | -                   | 288            | 137           | 503           | 315            | 191           | 229             | 212             | 394             | 369             | 239             | 118             | 2 996                                         | 3 175                  | 3 365                  |  |
| Transfers and subsidies                                                                                                                                                                                                |         | 17 478              | 1 441          | 1 553         | 1 190         | 1 939          | 13 943        | 5 501           | 5 102           | 5 616           | 5 149           | 4 963           | (2 539)         | 61 336                                        | 66 437                 | 62 410                 |  |
| Other revenue                                                                                                                                                                                                          |         | 91                  | 375            | 1 191         | 1 357         | 624            | 251           | 264             | 214             | 288             | 438             | 2 864           | (198)           | 7 769                                         | 8 233                  | 8 724                  |  |
| Gains on disposal of PPE                                                                                                                                                                                               |         | -                   | -              | -             | -             | -              | -             | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                                             | -                      | -                      |  |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                   |         | <b>34 343</b>       | <b>20 413</b>  | <b>23 055</b> | <b>22 330</b> | <b>20 863</b>  | <b>27 787</b> | <b>26 188</b>   | <b>24 192</b>   | <b>21 915</b>   | <b>20 054</b>   | <b>22 916</b>   | <b>14 174</b>   | <b>278 230</b>                                | <b>286 568</b>         | <b>307 490</b>         |  |
| <b>Expenditure By Type</b>                                                                                                                                                                                             |         |                     |                |               |               |                |               |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                                               |                        |                        |  |
| Employee related costs                                                                                                                                                                                                 |         | 7 227               | 7 336          | 7 212         | 7 334         | 11 672         | 8 530         | 6 748           | 6 748           | 6 748           | 6 748           | 6 748           | 4 769           | 87 818                                        | 91 192                 | 96 660                 |  |
| Remuneration of councillors                                                                                                                                                                                            |         | 405                 | 402            | 384           | 384           | 384            | 398           | 411             | 411             | 411             | 411             | 411             | 518             | 4 928                                         | 5 224                  | 5 538                  |  |
| Debt impairment                                                                                                                                                                                                        |         | 2 593               | 3 578          | 3 578         | 3 578         | 3 578          | 3 578         | 3 578           | 3 578           | 3 578           | 3 578           | 3 578           | 4 573           | 42 939                                        | 45 516                 | 48 247                 |  |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                                                                                                                                                                        |         | 1 438               | 1 438          | 1 438         | 1 438         | 1 438          | 1 438         | 1 438           | 1 438           | 1 438           | 1 438           | 1 438           | 1 438           | 17 253                                        | 18 287                 | 19 380                 |  |
| Finance charges                                                                                                                                                                                                        |         | 499                 | 499            | 499           | 499           | 697            | 807           | 712             | 712             | 712             | 712             | 712             | 1 686           | 8 544                                         | 8 542                  | 8 571                  |  |
| Bulk purchases                                                                                                                                                                                                         |         | 3 672               | 7 704          | 6 166         | 6 283         | 8 519          | 5 329         | 6 585           | 6 033           | 5 538           | 4 872           | 5 597           | 2 857           | 69 235                                        | 73 399                 | 77 793                 |  |
| Other materials                                                                                                                                                                                                        |         | 91                  | 67             | 50            | 495           | 1 127          | 363           | 646             | 646             | 646             | 646             | 646             | 2 174           | 7 595                                         | 8 090                  | 8 446                  |  |
| Contracted services                                                                                                                                                                                                    |         | 205                 | 863            | 1 057         | 926           | 1 105          | 293           | 1 318           | 1 318           | 1 318           | 1 318           | 1 318           | 6 476           | 17 512                                        | 19 589                 | 18 147                 |  |
| Grants and subsidies                                                                                                                                                                                                   |         | 23                  | 48             | 31            | (10)          | 13             | -             | 74              | 74              | 74              | 74              | 74              | 1 058           | 1 533                                         | 1 028                  | 1 188                  |  |
| Other expenditure                                                                                                                                                                                                      |         | 368                 | 797            | 347           | 831           | 1 170          | 594           | 1 673           | 1 673           | 1 673           | 1 673           | 1 673           | 7 289           | 19 752                                        | 20 836                 | 22 075                 |  |
| Loss on disposal of PPE                                                                                                                                                                                                |         | -                   | -              | -             | -             | -              | -             | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                                             | -                      | -                      |  |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                                                                                                                                                                                               |         | <b>16 502</b>       | <b>22 731</b>  | <b>20 761</b> | <b>21 758</b> | <b>29 703</b>  | <b>21 131</b> | <b>23 151</b>   | <b>22 630</b>   | <b>22 234</b>   | <b>21 469</b>   | <b>22 193</b>   | <b>32 838</b>   | <b>277 109</b>                                | <b>288 673</b>         | <b>306 048</b>         |  |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                               |         | <b>17 841</b>       | <b>(2 318)</b> | <b>2 295</b>  | <b>573</b>    | <b>(8 840)</b> | <b>6 657</b>  | <b>3 027</b>    | <b>1 562</b>    | <b>(319)</b>    | <b>(1 415)</b>  | <b>723</b>      | <b>(18 664)</b> | <b>1 121</b>                                  | <b>(1 705)</b>         | <b>1 443</b>           |  |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)                                                                                                                          |         |                     |                |               |               |                |               |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                                               |                        |                        |  |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)                                                                                                                          |         |                     |                |               |               |                |               |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                                               |                        |                        |  |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) |         | 2 005               | 2 533          | 5 456         | 666           | 26             | 409           | 6 674           | 8 048           | 7 798           | 7 737           | 8 053           | 10 511          | 59 916                                        | 26 085                 | 31 921                 |  |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)                                                                                                                                                                      |         |                     |                |               |               |                |               |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                                               |                        |                        |  |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>                                                                                                                                                   |         | <b>19 846</b>       | <b>215</b>     | <b>7 751</b>  | <b>1 239</b>  | <b>(8 813)</b> | <b>7 065</b>  | <b>9 700</b>    | <b>9 610</b>    | <b>7 479</b>    | <b>6 322</b>    | <b>8 775</b>    | <b>(8 152)</b>  | <b>61 037</b>                                 | <b>24 380</b>          | <b>33 363</b>          |  |

## References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4



WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 31 January 2018

| Monthly cash flows                                   | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 |          |          |         |          |          |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |  |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------------------|----------|----------|---------|----------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--|
|                                                      |     |                     |          |          |         |          |          |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                                               |                        |                        |  |
|                                                      |     | July                | August   | Sept     | October | November | December | January         | February        | March           | April           | May             | June            | Budget Year 2017/18                           | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |  |
| Outcome                                              |     | Outcome             | Outcome  | Outcome  | Outcome | Outcome  | Outcome  | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget                               | Adjusted Budget        | Adjusted Budget        |  |
| <b>R thousands</b>                                   |     |                     |          |          |         |          |          |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                                               |                        |                        |  |
| <b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>                       | 1   |                     |          |          |         |          |          |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                                               |                        |                        |  |
| Property rates                                       |     | 6 842               | 1 810    | 678      | 5 085   | 2 420    | 2 156    | 3 288           | 2 884           | 2 484           | 2 574           | 3 149           | 3 813           | 37 192                                        | 39 423                 | 41 788                 |  |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                |     | 4 320               | 4 186    | 1 853    | 15 843  | 5 338    | 4 241    | 8 833           | 6 289           | 5 426           | 5 389           | 6 032           | 7 671           | 73 383                                        | 77 766                 | 82 452                 |  |
| Service charges - water revenue                      |     | 1 672               | 2 874    | 884      | (276)   | 3 087    | (345)    | 2 570           | 2 789           | 2 342           | 2 150           | 2 602           | 5 091           | 25 200                                        | 26 712                 | 28 315                 |  |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                 |     | 144                 | 501      | 211      | 1 597   | 762      | 632      | 1 082           | 737             | 759             | 597             | 728             | 642             | 8 372                                         | 8 874                  | 9 405                  |  |
| Service charges - refuse                             |     | 477                 | (168)    | 23       | 181     | 172      | 144      | 710             | 681             | 688             | 589             | 736             | 3 331           | 7 553                                         | 8 577                  | 9 748                  |  |
| Service charges - other                              |     | -                   | -        | -        | -       | -        | -        | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                                             | -                      | -                      |  |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                   |     | 36                  | 18       | 24       | 25      | 21       | 8        | 41              | 88              | 33              | 17              | 17              | 143             | 471                                           | 499                    | 530                    |  |
| Interest earned - external investments               |     | 105                 | 327      | 134      | 99      | 209      | 207      | 76              | 5               | 14              | 24              | 25              | 391             | 391                                           | 415                    | 440                    |  |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                |     | 0                   | -        | -        | -       | -        | -        | 238             | 236             | 246             | 222             | 271             | 1 591           | 2 804                                         | 2 972                  | 3 150                  |  |
| Dividends received                                   |     | -                   | -        | -        | -       | -        | -        | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                                             | -                      | -                      |  |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                        |     | 20                  | 1 350    | 596      | 1 979   | 798      | 1 280    | 1 126           | 979             | 399             | 42              | 430             | (829)           | 8 171                                         | 8 650                  | 9 180                  |  |
| Licences and permits                                 |     | -                   | -        | -        | -       | -        | -        | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                                             | -                      | -                      |  |
| Agency services                                      |     | -                   | 288      | 137      | 503     | 315      | 191      | 253             | 234             | 275             | 262             | 263             | 278             | 2 986                                         | 3 175                  | 3 365                  |  |
| Transfer receipts - operational                      |     | 20 088              | 452      | 1 491    | 1 408   | 813      | 2 415    | 2 551           | 1 419           | 7 992           | 12 315          | 157             | 8 079           | 57 888                                        | 56 437                 | 62 410                 |  |
| Other revenue                                        |     | 91                  | 375      | 1 191    | 1 387   | 624      | 251      | 234             | 190             | 255             | 388             | 2 538           | 72              | 7 576                                         | 8 028                  | 8 489                  |  |
| <b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>                       |     | 33 795              | 11 793   | 5 731    | 27 810  | 14 540   | 11 179   | 18 983          | 16 521          | 20 892          | 24 558          | 16 949          | 29 046          | 231 796                                       | 241 558                | 259 274                |  |
| <b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>                    |     |                     |          |          |         |          |          |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                                               |                        |                        |  |
| Transfers receipts - capital                         |     | 16 652              | -        | -        | 4 000   | -        | 4 585    | -               | 2 285           | 13 051          | 786             | -               | (10 100)        | 31 250                                        | 26 065                 | 31 921                 |  |
| Contributions & Contributed assets                   |     | -                   | -        | -        | -       | -        | -        | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                                             | -                      | -                      |  |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                          |     | -                   | -        | -        | -       | -        | -        | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                                             | -                      | -                      |  |
| Short term loans                                     |     | -                   | -        | -        | -       | -        | -        | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                                             | -                      | -                      |  |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing                      |     | -                   | -        | -        | -       | -        | -        | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                                             | -                      | -                      |  |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits             |     | 13                  | (3)      | (3)      | (3)     | 5        | 5        | 9               | 9               | 9               | 9               | 9               | 49              | 106                                           | 112                    | 119                    |  |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors           |     | -                   | -        | -        | -       | -        | -        | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                                             | -                      | -                      |  |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables    |     | -                   | -        | -        | -       | -        | -        | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                                             | -                      | -                      |  |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments       |     | -                   | -        | -        | -       | -        | -        | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                                             | -                      | -                      |  |
| <b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>                 |     | 50 460              | 11 790   | 5 728    | 31 807  | 14 544   | 15 769   | 18 991          | 16 794          | 33 952          | 25 363          | 16 958          | 18 995          | 263 151                                       | 267 735                | 281 313                |  |
| <b>Cash Payments by Type</b>                         |     |                     |          |          |         |          |          |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                                               |                        |                        |  |
| Employee related costs                               |     | 6 983               | 7 091    | 6 968    | 7 089   | 11 427   | 8 266    | 8 413           | 7 135           | 6 227           | 6 587           | 6 410           | 3 528           | 86 143                                        | 89 415                 | 94 773                 |  |
| Remuneration of councillors                          |     | 405                 | 402      | 384      | 384     | 384      | 398      | 393             | 393             | 379             | 554             | 399             | 453             | 4 928                                         | 5 224                  | 5 538                  |  |
| Finance charges                                      |     | -                   | -        | -        | -       | 198      | 108      | 46              | 3               | 1 159           | 55              | 27              | 202             | 1 799                                         | 2 439                  | 2 101                  |  |
| Bulk purchases - Electricity                         |     | 14 598              | 10 745   | 1 343    | 11 283  | 4 137    | 6 302    | 5 981           | 6 025           | 5 796           | 5 849           | 5 153           | (2 587)         | 74 596                                        | 79 458                 | 83 162                 |  |
| Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer                       |     | -                   | -        | -        | -       | -        | -        | 116             | 120             | 116             | 86              | 76              | 580             | 1 093                                         | 1 184                  | 1 219                  |  |
| Other materials                                      |     | (4)                 | 92       | 50       | 501     | 808      | 423      | 571             | 358             | 156             | 801             | 1 435           | 474             | 5 666                                         | 8 165                  | 8 604                  |  |
| Contracted services                                  |     | 815                 | 1 203    | 1 005    | 8 812   | 972      | 347      | 1 283           | 792             | 344             | 1 770           | 3 171           | (1 239)         | 18 957                                        | 18 202                 | 19 684                 |  |
| Transfers and grants - other municipalities          |     | -                   | -        | -        | -       | -        | -        | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                                             | -                      | -                      |  |
| Transfers and grants - other                         |     | 23                  | 48       | 31       | (10)    | 13       | -        | 65              | 41              | 18              | 91              | 183             | 1 051           | 1 533                                         | 1 028                  | 1 188                  |  |
| Other expenditure                                    |     | 1 423               | 1 178    | 1 276    | 7 757   | 712      | 551      | 1 604           | 1 006           | 437             | 2 248           | 4 027           | (2 731)         | 19 586                                        | 22 890                 | 23 944                 |  |
| <b>Cash Payments by Type</b>                         |     | 24 234              | 20 760   | 11 057   | 35 816  | 18 352   | 16 915   | 18 432          | 15 874          | 14 632          | 16 040          | 20 860          | (269)           | 214 302                                       | 227 983                | 240 213                |  |
| <b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>             |     |                     |          |          |         |          |          |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                                               |                        |                        |  |
| Capital assets                                       |     | 2 005               | 2 533    | 3 505    | 498     | 68       | 409      | 7 674           | 9 616           | 9 467           | 6 592           | 7 988           | 13 724          | 64 057                                        | 33 574                 | 38 552                 |  |
| Repayment of borrowing                               |     | -                   | -        | 1 522    | -       | -        | 734      | 72              | 72              | 621             | 305             | 72              | (32)            | 3 366                                         | 3 344                  | 3 393                  |  |
| <b>Other Cash Flows/Payments</b>                     |     | -                   | -        | -        | -       | -        | -        | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                                             | -                      | -                      |  |
| <b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>                   |     | 26 239              | 23 293   | 16 083   | 36 314  | 18 420   | 17 658   | 26 178          | 25 562          | 24 720          | 24 936          | 28 901          | 13 422          | 281 726                                       | 264 901                | 282 159                |  |
| <b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>          |     | 24 222              | (11 503) | (10 355) | (4 507) | (3 876)  | (1 889)  | (7 187)         | (6 768)         | 9 232           | 426             | (11 942)        | 5 573           | (18 575)                                      | 2 834                  | 9 155                  |  |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the monthly/year beginning: |     | 22 301              | 46 523   | 35 019   | 24 654  | 20 156   | 16 282   | 14 392          | 7 205           | 438             | 9 670           | 10 096          | (1 846)         | 22 301                                        | 3 726                  | 6 580                  |  |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the monthly/year end:       |     | 46 523              | 35 019   | 24 664   | 20 158  | 16 282   | 14 392   | 7 205           | 438             | 9 670           | 10 096          | 10 096          | 3 726           | 3 726                                         | 6 580                  | 16 715                 |  |

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 31 January 2018

| Description - Municipal Vote                     | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 |         |         |         |          |          |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                 |                        |                 |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------|
|                                                  |     | July                | August  | Sept.   | October | November | December | January         | February        | March           | April           | May             | June            | Budget Year 2017/18                           |                 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 |                 |
|                                                  |     | Outcome             | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome  | Outcome  | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget                               | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget        | Adjusted Budget |
| <b>R thousands</b>                               |     |                     |         |         |         |          |          |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                                               |                 |                        |                 |
| <b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>      | 1   |                     |         |         |         |          |          |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                                               |                 |                        |                 |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council                   |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                                             | -               | -                      | -               |
| Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager             |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                                             | -               | -                      | -               |
| Vote 3 - Financial Services                      |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                                             | -               | -                      | -               |
| Vote 4 - Community Development Services          |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | 3 140           | 3 561           | -               | 150             | 2 849           | 1 736           | 11 438                                        | 877             | -                      | -               |
| Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services        |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                                             | -               | -                      | -               |
| Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services       |     | 2 005               | 2 533   | 5 456   | 622     | -        | 409      | 3 360           | 4 487           | 7 783           | 6 015           | 4 879           | 8 885           | 46 463                                        | 25 188          | -                      | 31 921          |
| <b>Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>  | 3   | 2 005               | 2 533   | 5 456   | 622     | -        | 409      | 6 530           | 8 048           | 7 783           | 6 165           | 7 728           | 10 623          | 57 901                                        | 26 065          | -                      | 31 921          |
| <b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>     |     |                     |         |         |         |          |          |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                                               |                 |                        |                 |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council                   |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | 200             | 34              | 16              | -               | 50              | 155             | 455                                           | 420             | -                      | 190             |
| Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager             |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                                             | -               | -                      | -               |
| Vote 3 - Financial Services                      |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | 20              | -               | -               | -               | -               | 2 443           | 2 463                                         | 1 160           | -                      | 1 130           |
| Vote 4 - Community Development Services          |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | 245             | 140             | 15              | 130             | 69              | 487             | 1 086                                         | 913             | -                      | 980             |
| Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services        |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | 312             | 350             | 156             | 115             | -               | 100             | 1 033                                         | 1 274           | -                      | 1 253           |
| Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services       |     | -                   | -       | -       | 44      | 268      | -        | 366             | 1 044           | 1 497           | 182             | 121             | 4 596           | 8 120                                         | 3 743           | -                      | 3 078           |
| <b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b> | 3   | -                   | -       | -       | 44      | 268      | -        | 1 143           | 1 568           | 1 885           | 427             | 240             | 7 780           | 13 156                                        | 7 510           | -                      | 6 632           |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>                 | 2   | 2 005               | 2 533   | 5 456   | 666     | 268      | 409      | 7 674           | 9 616           | 9 467           | 6 592           | 7 968           | 18 403          | 71 057                                        | 33 574          | -                      | 38 552          |

**References**

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 31 January 2018

| Description                                   | Ref   | Budget Year 2017/18 |         |         |         |          |          |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |  |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--|
|                                               |       | July                | August  | Sept.   | October | November | December | January         | February        | March           | April           | May             | June            | Budget Year 2017/18                           | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |  |
|                                               |       | Outcome             | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome  | Outcome  | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget                               | Adjusted Budget        | Adjusted Budget        |  |
| <b>R thousands</b>                            |       |                     |         |         |         |          |          |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                                               |                        |                        |  |
| <b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>       |       |                     |         |         |         |          |          |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                                               |                        |                        |  |
| <b>Governance and administration</b>          |       | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | 557             | 384             | 172             | 115             | 116             | 2 748           | 4 091                                         | 2 961                  | 2 689                  |  |
| Executive and council                         |       | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | 200             | 34              | 16              | -               | 50              | 155             | 455                                           | 420                    | 190                    |  |
| Finance and administration                    |       | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | 357             | 350             | 156             | 115             | 66              | 2 593           | 3 636                                         | 2 541                  | 2 499                  |  |
| Internal audit                                |       | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                                             | -                      | -                      |  |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>            |       | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | 3 473           | 3 701           | 115             | 280             | 2 852           | 2 262           | 12 683                                        | 1 790                  | 980                    |  |
| Community and social services                 |       | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | 70              | -               | 15              | 70              | 3               | 87              | 245                                           | 215                    | 231                    |  |
| Sport and recreation                          |       | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | 263             | 140             | 100             | 60              | -               | 437             | 1 000                                         | 698                    | 750                    |  |
| Public safety                                 |       | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                                             | -                      | -                      |  |
| Housing                                       |       | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | 3 140           | 3 561           | -               | 150             | 2 849           | 1 738           | 11 438                                        | 877                    | -                      |  |
| Health                                        |       | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                                             | -                      | -                      |  |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b>    |       | 2 005               | 2 533   | 3 505   | 498     | -        | 409      | 3 278           | 4 853           | 8 823           | 1 115           | 3 390           | 6 729           | 37 137                                        | 15 210                 | 14 969                 |  |
| Planning and development                      |       | 2 005               | 2 533   | 3 505   | 498     | -        | 409      | 3 278           | 4 653           | 8 783           | 1 015           | 3 310           | 6 029           | 36 017                                        | 13 784                 | 14 377                 |  |
| Road transport                                |       | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -               | 200             | 40              | 100             | 80              | 700             | 1 120                                         | 1 426                  | 592                    |  |
| Environmental protection                      |       | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                                             | -                      | -                      |  |
| <b>Trading services</b>                       |       | -                   | -       | 1 952   | 169     | 268      | -        | 365             | 677             | 357             | 5 083           | 1 611           | 6 665           | 17 146                                        | 13 613                 | 19 914                 |  |
| Energy sources                                |       | -                   | -       | 1 952   | 169     | 268      | -        | 152             | 107             | 150             | 1 513           | -               | 908             | 5 219                                         | 3 746                  | 8 211                  |  |
| Water management                              |       | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | 197             | 569             | 57              | 3 569           | 1 571           | 3 645           | 9 608                                         | 9 416                  | 11 218                 |  |
| Waste water management                        |       | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | 17              | 2               | 150             | -               | 40              | 492             | 700                                           | 322                    | 346                    |  |
| Waste management                              |       | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | 1 620           | 1 620                                         | 129                    | 138                    |  |
| <b>Other</b>                                  |       | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                                             | -                      | -                      |  |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b> | 2 005 | 2 533               | 5 456   | 666     | 268     | 409      | 7 674    | 9 616           | 9 467           | 6 592           | 7 968           | 18 403          | 71 057          | 33 574                                        | 38 552                 |                        |  |

**References**

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 31 January 2018

| Woolworths - Supporting Table 05:10a Adjustments Budget Capital Expenditure on new assets by Asset Class - 01 January 2018 |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Description                                                                                                                | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 | Budget Year +1  | Budget Year +2  |
|                                                                                                                            |     | Original Budget     | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
|                                                                                                                            |     | A                   | 7 A1           | 8 B          | 9 C                | 10 D             | 11 E               | 12 F           | 13 G           | 14 H            |                 |                 |
| R thousands                                                                                                                |     | A                   | A1             | B            | C                  | D                | E                  | F              | G              | H               |                 |                 |
| <b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>                                                          |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>Infrastructure</b>                                                                                                      |     | 23 568              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | (5 616)        | (5 616)        | 17 952          | 4 193           | 7 710           |
| Roads Infrastructure                                                                                                       |     | 40                  | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 40              | 40              | -               |
| Roads                                                                                                                      |     | 40                  | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 40              | 40              | -               |
| Road Structures                                                                                                            |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Road Structure                                                                                                             |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Capital Spares                                                                                                             |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Storm water Infrastructure                                                                                                 |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Drainage Collection                                                                                                        |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Storm water Conveyance                                                                                                     |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Attenuation                                                                                                                |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Electrical Infrastructure                                                                                                  |     | 5 238               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 5 238           | 2 632           | 7 018           |
| Power Plants                                                                                                               |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| HV Substations                                                                                                             |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| HV Switching Station                                                                                                       |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| HV Transmission Conductors                                                                                                 |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| MV Substations                                                                                                             |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| MV Switching Stations                                                                                                      |     | 3 509               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 3 509           | 2 632           | 7 018           |
| MV Networks                                                                                                                |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| LV Networks                                                                                                                |     | 1 729               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 1 729           | -               | -               |
| Capital Spares                                                                                                             |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                                                                                                |     | 750                 | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | 86             | 86             | 836             | 644             | 692             |
| Dams and Weirs                                                                                                             |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Boreholes                                                                                                                  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | 86             | 86             | 86              | -               | -               |
| Reservoirs                                                                                                                 |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Pump Stations                                                                                                              |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Water Treatment Works                                                                                                      |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Bulk Mains                                                                                                                 |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Distribution                                                                                                               |     | 750                 | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 750             | 644             | 692             |
| Distribution Points                                                                                                        |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| PRV Stations                                                                                                               |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Capital Spares                                                                                                             |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                                                                                                  |     | 17 540              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | (5 702)        | (5 702)        | 11 838          | 877             | -               |
| Pump Station                                                                                                               |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Reticulation                                                                                                               |     | 17 540              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | (5 702)        | (5 702)        | 11 838          | 877             | -               |
| Waste Water Treatment Works                                                                                                |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Outfall Sewers                                                                                                             |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Toilet Facilities                                                                                                          |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Capital Spares                                                                                                             |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                                                                                                 |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Landfill Sites                                                                                                             |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Waste Transfer Stations                                                                                                    |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Waste Processing Facilities                                                                                                |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Waste Drop-off Points                                                                                                      |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Waste Separation Facilities                                                                                                |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Electricity Generation Facilities                                                                                          |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Capital Spares                                                                                                             |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Rail Infrastructure                                                                                                        |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Rail Lines                                                                                                                 |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Rail Structures                                                                                                            |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Rail Furniture                                                                                                             |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Drainage Collection                                                                                                        |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Storm water Conveyance                                                                                                     |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Attenuation                                                                                                                |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| MV Substations                                                                                                             |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| LV Networks                                                                                                                |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Capital Spares                                                                                                             |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Coastal Infrastructure                                                                                                     |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Sand Pumps                                                                                                                 |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Piers                                                                                                                      |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Revelments                                                                                                                 |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Promenades                                                                                                                 |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Capital Spares                                                                                                             |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure                                                                               |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Data Centres                                                                                                               |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Core Layers                                                                                                                |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Distribution Layers                                                                                                        |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Capital Spares                                                                                                             |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| <b>Community Assets</b>                                                                                                    |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Community Facilities                                                                                                       |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Halls                                                                                                                      |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Centres                                                                                                                    |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Crèches                                                                                                                    |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Clinics/Care Centres                                                                                                       |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |

|                                                               |       |        |   |   |   |   |         |         |        |       |        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|---|---|---|---|---------|---------|--------|-------|--------|
| Fire/Ambulance Stations                                       | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | -       | -       | -      | -     | -      |
| Testing Stations                                              | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | -       | -       | -      | -     | -      |
| Museums                                                       | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | -       | -       | -      | -     | -      |
| Galleries                                                     | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | -       | -       | -      | -     | -      |
| Theatres                                                      | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | -       | -       | -      | -     | -      |
| Libraries                                                     | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | -       | -       | -      | -     | -      |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria                                         | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | -       | -       | -      | -     | -      |
| Police                                                        | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | -       | -       | -      | -     | -      |
| Parks                                                         | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | -       | -       | -      | -     | -      |
| Public Open Space                                             | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | -       | -       | -      | -     | -      |
| Nature Reserves                                               | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | -       | -       | -      | -     | -      |
| Public Ablution Facilities                                    | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | -       | -       | -      | -     | -      |
| Markets                                                       | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | -       | -       | -      | -     | -      |
| Stalls                                                        | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | -       | -       | -      | -     | -      |
| Abattoirs                                                     | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | -       | -       | -      | -     | -      |
| Airports                                                      | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | -       | -       | -      | -     | -      |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals                                      | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | -       | -       | -      | -     | -      |
| Capital Spares                                                | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | -       | -       | -      | -     | -      |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                               | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | -       | -       | -      | -     | -      |
| Indoor Facilities                                             | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | -       | -       | -      | -     | -      |
| Outdoor Facilities                                            | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | -       | -       | -      | -     | -      |
| Capital Spares                                                | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | -       | -       | -      | -     | -      |
| <b>Heritage assets</b>                                        | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | -       | -       | -      | -     | -      |
| Monuments                                                     | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | -       | -       | -      | -     | -      |
| Historic Buildings                                            | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | -       | -       | -      | -     | -      |
| Works of Art                                                  | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | -       | -       | -      | -     | -      |
| Conservation Areas                                            | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | -       | -       | -      | -     | -      |
| Other Heritage                                                | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | -       | -       | -      | -     | -      |
| <b>Investment properties</b>                                  | 16    | -      | - | - | - | - | -       | -       | 16     | -     | -      |
| Revenue Generating                                            | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | -       | -       | -      | -     | -      |
| Improved Property                                             | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | -       | -       | -      | -     | -      |
| Unimproved Property                                           | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | -       | -       | -      | -     | -      |
| Non-revenue Generating                                        | 16    | -      | - | - | - | - | -       | -       | 16     | -     | -      |
| Improved Property                                             | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | -       | -       | -      | -     | -      |
| Unimproved Property                                           | 16    | -      | - | - | - | - | -       | -       | 16     | -     | -      |
| <b>Other assets</b>                                           | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | -       | -       | -      | -     | -      |
| Operational Buildings                                         | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | -       | -       | -      | -     | -      |
| Municipal Offices                                             | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | -       | -       | -      | -     | -      |
| Pay/Enquiry Points                                            | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | -       | -       | -      | -     | -      |
| Building Plan Offices                                         | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | -       | -       | -      | -     | -      |
| Workshops                                                     | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | -       | -       | -      | -     | -      |
| Yards                                                         | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | -       | -       | -      | -     | -      |
| Stores                                                        | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | -       | -       | -      | -     | -      |
| Laboratories                                                  | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | -       | -       | -      | -     | -      |
| Training Centres                                              | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | -       | -       | -      | -     | -      |
| Manufacturing Plant                                           | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | -       | -       | -      | -     | -      |
| Depots                                                        | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | -       | -       | -      | -     | -      |
| Capital Spares                                                | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | -       | -       | -      | -     | -      |
| Housing                                                       | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | -       | -       | -      | -     | -      |
| Staff Housing                                                 | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | -       | -       | -      | -     | -      |
| Social Housing                                                | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | -       | -       | -      | -     | -      |
| Capital Spares                                                | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | -       | -       | -      | -     | -      |
| <b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>                        | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | -       | -       | -      | -     | -      |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets                               | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | -       | -       | -      | -     | -      |
| <b>Intangible Assets</b>                                      | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | -       | -       | -      | -     | -      |
| Servitudes                                                    | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | -       | -       | -      | -     | -      |
| Licences and Rights                                           | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | -       | -       | -      | -     | -      |
| Water Rights                                                  | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | -       | -       | -      | -     | -      |
| Effluent Licenses                                             | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | -       | -       | -      | -     | -      |
| Solid Waste Licenses                                          | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | -       | -       | -      | -     | -      |
| Computer Software and Applications                            | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | -       | -       | -      | -     | -      |
| Load Settlement Software Applications                         | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | -       | -       | -      | -     | -      |
| Unspecified                                                   | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | -       | -       | -      | -     | -      |
| <b>Computer Equipment</b>                                     | 2 681 | -      | - | - | - | - | -       | -       | 2 681  | 1 200 | 1 100  |
| Computer Equipment                                            | 2 681 | -      | - | - | - | - | -       | -       | 2 681  | 1 200 | 1 100  |
| <b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>                         | 580   | -      | - | - | - | - | 25      | 25      | 605    | 783   | 799    |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                                | 580   | -      | - | - | - | - | 25      | 25      | 605    | 783   | 799    |
| <b>Machinery and Equipment</b>                                | 1 020 | -      | - | - | - | - | -       | -       | 1 020  | 773   | 831    |
| Machinery and Equipment                                       | 1 020 | -      | - | - | - | - | -       | -       | 1 020  | 773   | 831    |
| <b>Transport Assets</b>                                       | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | -       | -       | -      | -     | -      |
| Transport Assets                                              | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | -       | -       | -      | -     | -      |
| <b>Libraries</b>                                              | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | -       | -       | -      | -     | -      |
| Libraries                                                     | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | -       | -       | -      | -     | -      |
| <b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>               | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | -       | -       | -      | -     | -      |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals                      | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | -       | -       | -      | -     | -      |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted</b> | 1     | 27 864 | - | - | - | - | (5 591) | (5 591) | 22 273 | 6 949 | 10 439 |

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure.
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA)
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(e))
13.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 31 January 2018

| Budget Year 2017/18                                                        |     |                 |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 | Budget Year 19 | Budget Year 20 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Description                                                                | Ref | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unform. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |                |                |
|                                                                            |     | 7               | 8              | 9            | 10                 | 11               | 12                 | 13             | 14             |                 |                 |                |                |
| R thousands                                                                |     | A               | A1             | B            | C                  | D                | E                  | F              | G              | H               |                 |                |                |
| Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class |     |                 |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                |                |
| Infrastructure                                                             |     | 410             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 410             | 40              | 40             |                |
| Roads Infrastructure                                                       |     | -               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -              |                |
| Roads                                                                      |     | -               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -              |                |
| Road Structures                                                            |     | -               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -              |                |
| Road Furniture                                                             |     | -               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -              |                |
| Capital Spares                                                             |     | -               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -              |                |
| Storm water Infrastructure                                                 |     | -               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -              |                |
| Drainage Collection                                                        |     | -               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -              |                |
| Storm water Conveyance                                                     |     | -               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -              |                |
| Attenuation                                                                |     | -               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -              |                |
| Electrical Infrastructure                                                  |     | 410             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 410             | 40              | 40             |                |
| Power Plants                                                               |     | -               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -              |                |
| HV Substations                                                             |     | -               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -              |                |
| HV Switching Station                                                       |     | -               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -              |                |
| HV Transmission Conductors                                                 |     | -               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -              |                |
| MV Substations                                                             |     | -               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -              |                |
| MV Switching Stations                                                      |     | -               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -              |                |
| LV Networks                                                                |     | -               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -              |                |
| LV Networks                                                                |     | 410             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 410             | 40              | 40             |                |
| Capital Spares                                                             |     | -               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -              |                |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                                                |     | -               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -              |                |
| Dams and Weirs                                                             |     | -               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -              |                |
| Boreholes                                                                  |     | -               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -              |                |
| Reservoirs                                                                 |     | -               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -              |                |
| Pump Stations                                                              |     | -               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -              |                |
| Water Treatment Works                                                      |     | -               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -              |                |
| Bulk Mains                                                                 |     | -               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -              |                |
| Distribution                                                               |     | -               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -              |                |
| Distribution Points                                                        |     | -               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -              |                |
| PRV Stations                                                               |     | -               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -              |                |
| Capital Spares                                                             |     | -               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -              |                |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                                                  |     | -               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -              |                |
| Pump Station                                                               |     | -               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -              |                |
| Reticalation                                                               |     | -               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -              |                |
| Waste Water Treatment Works                                                |     | -               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -              |                |
| Outfall Sewers                                                             |     | -               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -              |                |
| Toilet Facilities                                                          |     | -               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -              |                |
| Capital Spares                                                             |     | -               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -              |                |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                                                 |     | -               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -              |                |
| Landfill Sites                                                             |     | -               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -              |                |
| Waste Transfer Stations                                                    |     | -               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -              |                |
| Waste Processing Facilities                                                |     | -               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -              |                |
| Waste Drop-off Points                                                      |     | -               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -              |                |
| Waste Separation Facilities                                                |     | -               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -              |                |
| Electricity Generation Facilities                                          |     | -               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -              |                |
| Capital Spares                                                             |     | -               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -              |                |
| Rail Infrastructure                                                        |     | -               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -              |                |
| Rail Lines                                                                 |     | -               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -              |                |
| Rail Structures                                                            |     | -               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -              |                |
| Rail Furniture                                                             |     | -               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -              |                |
| Drainage Collection                                                        |     | -               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -              |                |
| Storm water Conveyance                                                     |     | -               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -              |                |
| Attenuation                                                                |     | -               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -              |                |
| MV Substations                                                             |     | -               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -              |                |
| LV Networks                                                                |     | -               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -              |                |
| Capital Spares                                                             |     | -               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -              |                |
| Coastal Infrastructure                                                     |     | -               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -              |                |
| Sand Pumps                                                                 |     | -               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -              |                |
| Piers                                                                      |     | -               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -              |                |
| Revetments                                                                 |     | -               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -              |                |
| Promenades                                                                 |     | -               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -              |                |
| Capital Spares                                                             |     | -               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -              |                |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure                               |     | -               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -              |                |
| Data Centres                                                               |     | -               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -              |                |
| Core Layers                                                                |     | -               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -              |                |
| Distribution Layers                                                        |     | -               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -              |                |
| Capital Spares                                                             |     | -               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -              |                |
| Community Assets                                                           |     | 1 530           | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 1 530           | 1 228           | 1 055          |                |
| Community Facilities                                                       |     | 830             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 830             | 635             | 421            |                |
| Halls                                                                      |     | 200             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 200             | 215             | 231            |                |
| Centres                                                                    |     | -               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -              |                |
| Crèches                                                                    |     | -               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -              |                |
| Clubs/Care Centres                                                         |     | -               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -              |                |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations                                                    |     | -               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -              |                |
| Testing Stations                                                           |     | -               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -              |                |
| Museums                                                                    |     | -               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -              |                |
| Galleries                                                                  |     | -               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -              |                |
| Theatres                                                                   |     | -               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -              |                |
| Libraries                                                                  |     | -               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -              |                |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria                                                      |     | 260             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 260             | -               | -              |                |
| Police                                                                     |     | -               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -              |                |
| Parks                                                                      |     | -               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -              |                |
| Public Open Space                                                          |     | 430             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 430             | 420             | 190            |                |
| Nature Reserves                                                            |     | -               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -              |                |
| Public Ablution Facilities                                                 |     | -               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -              |                |
| Markets                                                                    |     | -               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -              |                |

|                                                                        |       |       |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|---|---|---|---|---|---|-------|-------|-------|---|
| Stalls                                                                 | -     | -     | - | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -     | - |
| Abattoirs                                                              | -     | -     | - | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -     | - |
| Airports                                                               | -     | -     | - | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -     | - |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals                                               | -     | -     | - | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -     | - |
| Capital Spares                                                         | -     | -     | - | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -     | - |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                                        | 700   | -     | - | - | - | - | - | - | 700   | 591   | 634   | - |
| Indoor Facilities                                                      | -     | -     | - | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -     | - |
| Outdoor Facilities                                                     | 700   | -     | - | - | - | - | - | - | 700   | 591   | 634   | - |
| Capital Spares                                                         | -     | -     | - | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -     | - |
| Heritage assets                                                        | -     | -     | - | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -     | - |
| Monuments                                                              | -     | -     | - | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -     | - |
| Historic Buildings                                                     | -     | -     | - | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -     | - |
| Works of Art                                                           | -     | -     | - | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -     | - |
| Conservation Areas                                                     | -     | -     | - | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -     | - |
| Other Heritage                                                         | -     | -     | - | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -     | - |
| Investment properties                                                  | -     | -     | - | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -     | - |
| Revenue Generating                                                     | -     | -     | - | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -     | - |
| Improved Property                                                      | -     | -     | - | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -     | - |
| Unimproved Property                                                    | -     | -     | - | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -     | - |
| Non-revenue Generating                                                 | -     | -     | - | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -     | - |
| Improved Property                                                      | -     | -     | - | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -     | - |
| Unimproved Property                                                    | -     | -     | - | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -     | - |
| Other assets                                                           | -     | -     | - | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -     | - |
| Operational Buildings                                                  | -     | -     | - | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -     | - |
| Municipal Offices                                                      | -     | -     | - | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -     | - |
| Pay/Enquiry Points                                                     | -     | -     | - | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -     | - |
| Building Plan Offices                                                  | -     | -     | - | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -     | - |
| Workshops                                                              | -     | -     | - | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -     | - |
| Yards                                                                  | -     | -     | - | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -     | - |
| Stores                                                                 | -     | -     | - | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -     | - |
| Laboratories                                                           | -     | -     | - | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -     | - |
| Training Centres                                                       | -     | -     | - | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -     | - |
| Manufacturing Plant                                                    | -     | -     | - | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -     | - |
| Depots                                                                 | -     | -     | - | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -     | - |
| Capital Spares                                                         | -     | -     | - | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -     | - |
| Housing                                                                | -     | -     | - | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -     | - |
| Staff Housing                                                          | -     | -     | - | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -     | - |
| Social Housing                                                         | -     | -     | - | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -     | - |
| Capital Spares                                                         | -     | -     | - | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -     | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets                                        | -     | -     | - | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -     | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets                                        | -     | -     | - | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -     | - |
| Intangible Assets                                                      | -     | -     | - | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -     | - |
| Servitudes                                                             | -     | -     | - | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -     | - |
| Licences and Rights                                                    | -     | -     | - | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -     | - |
| Water Rights                                                           | -     | -     | - | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -     | - |
| Effluent Licences                                                      | -     | -     | - | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -     | - |
| Solid Waste Licences                                                   | -     | -     | - | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -     | - |
| Computer Software and Applications                                     | -     | -     | - | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -     | - |
| Local Settlement Software Applications                                 | -     | -     | - | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -     | - |
| Unspecified                                                            | -     | -     | - | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -     | - |
| Computer Equipment                                                     | -     | -     | - | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -     | - |
| Computer Equipment                                                     | -     | -     | - | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -     | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                                         | -     | -     | - | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -     | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                                         | -     | -     | - | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -     | - |
| Machinery and Equipment                                                | -     | -     | - | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -     | - |
| Machinery and Equipment                                                | -     | -     | - | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -     | - |
| Transport Assets                                                       | 1 500 | -     | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 500 | -     | -     | - |
| Transport Assets                                                       | 1 500 | -     | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 500 | -     | -     | - |
| Libraries                                                              | -     | -     | - | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -     | - |
| Libraries                                                              | -     | -     | - | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -     | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals                               | -     | -     | - | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -     | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals                               | -     | -     | - | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -     | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted | 1     | 3 440 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 440 | 1 266 | 1 995 | - |

#### References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18c) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where)
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 28 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (see
13.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

check balance



WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 31 January 2018

| Description                                                  |  | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 | Budget Year +1  | Budget Year +2 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|
|                                                              |  |     | Original Budget     | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |                |
|                                                              |  |     | A                   | 7              | 8            | 9                  | 10               | 11                 | 12             | 13             | 14              |                 |                |
| R thousands                                                  |  |     | A                   | A1             | B            | C                  | D                | E                  | F              | G              | H               |                 |                |
| Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class |  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                |
| Infrastructure                                               |  |     | 16 357              | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | 16 357          | 17 351          | 18 427         |
| Roads Infrastructure                                         |  |     | 5 768               | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | 5 768           | 6 117           | 6 485          |
| Roads                                                        |  |     | 5 768               | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | 5 768           | 6 117           | 6 485          |
| Road Structures                                              |  |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Road Furniture                                               |  |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Capital Spares                                               |  |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Storm water Infrastructure                                   |  |     | 1 399               | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | 1 399           | 1 490           | 1 584          |
| Drainage Collection                                          |  |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Storm water Conveyance                                       |  |     | 1 399               | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | 1 399           | 1 490           | 1 584          |
| Attenuation                                                  |  |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Electrical Infrastructure                                    |  |     | 1 290               | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | 1 290           | 1 357           | 1 448          |
| Power Plants                                                 |  |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| HV Substations                                               |  |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| HV Switching Stations                                        |  |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| HV Transmission Conductors                                   |  |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| MV Substations                                               |  |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| MV Switching Stations                                        |  |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| MV Networks                                                  |  |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| LV Networks                                                  |  |     | 1 290               | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | 1 290           | 1 357           | 1 448          |
| Capital Spares                                               |  |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                                  |  |     | 2 375               | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | 2 375           | 2 518           | 2 668          |
| Dams and Weirs                                               |  |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Boreholes                                                    |  |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Reservoirs                                                   |  |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Pump Stations                                                |  |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Water Treatment Works                                        |  |     | 1 575               | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | 1 575           | 1 670           | 1 770          |
| Bulk Mains                                                   |  |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Distribution                                                 |  |     | 800                 | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | 800             | 848             | 898            |
| Distribution Points                                          |  |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| PRV Stations                                                 |  |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Capital Spares                                               |  |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                                    |  |     | 4 605               | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | 4 605           | 4 882           | 5 175          |
| Pump Station                                                 |  |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Reticulation                                                 |  |     | 3 955               | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | 3 955           | 4 193           | 4 445          |
| Waste Water Treatment Works                                  |  |     | 650                 | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | 650             | 689             | 730            |
| Outfall Sewers                                               |  |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Toilet Facilities                                            |  |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Capital Spares                                               |  |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                                   |  |     | 950                 | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | 950             | 1 007           | 1 067          |
| Landfill Sites                                               |  |     | 950                 | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | 950             | 1 007           | 1 067          |
| Waste Transfer Stations                                      |  |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Waste Processing Facilities                                  |  |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Waste Drop-off Points                                        |  |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Waste Separation Facilities                                  |  |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Electricity Generation Facilities                            |  |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Capital Spares                                               |  |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Rail Infrastructure                                          |  |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Rail Lines                                                   |  |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Rail Structures                                              |  |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Rail Furniture                                               |  |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Drainage Collection                                          |  |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Storm water Conveyance                                       |  |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Attenuation                                                  |  |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| MV Substations                                               |  |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| LV Networks                                                  |  |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Capital Spares                                               |  |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Coastal Infrastructure                                       |  |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Sand Pumps                                                   |  |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Piers                                                        |  |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Revetments                                                   |  |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Promenades                                                   |  |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Capital Spares                                               |  |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure                 |  |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Data Centres                                                 |  |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Core Layers                                                  |  |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Distribution Layers                                          |  |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Capital Spares                                               |  |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Community Assets                                             |  |     | 7 167               | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | 7 167           | 7 562           | 7 566          |
| Community Facilities                                         |  |     | 6 089               | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | 6 089           | 6 419           | 6 955          |
| Halls                                                        |  |     | 1 051               | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | 1 051           | 1 117           | 1 073          |
| Centres                                                      |  |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Crèches                                                      |  |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Clinics/Care Centres                                         |  |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations                                      |  |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Testing Stations                                             |  |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Museums                                                      |  |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Galleries                                                    |  |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Theatres                                                     |  |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Libraries                                                    |  |     | 7                   | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | 7               | 7               | 7              |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria                                        |  |     | 200                 | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | 200             | 300             | 200            |

|                                                                 |       |        |   |   |   |   |   |   |        |        |        |   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|---|---|---|---|---|---|--------|--------|--------|---|
| Police                                                          | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| Parks                                                           | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| Public Open Space                                               | 4 830 | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 830  | 4 995  | 5 075  | - |
| Nature Reserves                                                 | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| Public Ablution Facilities                                      | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| Markets                                                         | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| Stalls                                                          | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| Abattoirs                                                       | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| Airports                                                        | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals                                        | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| Capital Spares                                                  | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                                 | 1 078 | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 078  | 1 143  | 1 211  | - |
| Indoor Facilities                                               | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| Outdoor Facilities                                              | 1 078 | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 078  | 1 143  | 1 211  | - |
| Capital Spares                                                  | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| <b>Heritage assets</b>                                          | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| Monuments                                                       | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| Historic Buildings                                              | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| Works of Art                                                    | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| Conservation Areas                                              | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| Other Heritage                                                  | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| <b>Investment properties</b>                                    | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| Revenue Generating                                              | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| Improved Property                                               | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| Unimproved Property                                             | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| Non-revenue Generating                                          | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| Improved Property                                               | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| Unimproved Property                                             | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| <b>Other assets</b>                                             | 860   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | 860    | 853    | 799    | - |
| Operational Buildings                                           | 860   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | 860    | 853    | 799    | - |
| Municipal Offices                                               | 860   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | 860    | 853    | 799    | - |
| Pay/Enquiry Points                                              | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| Building Plan Offices                                           | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| Workshops                                                       | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| Yards                                                           | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| Stores                                                          | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| Laboratories                                                    | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| Training Centres                                                | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| Manufacturing Plant                                             | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| Depots                                                          | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| Capital Spares                                                  | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| Housing                                                         | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| Staff Housing                                                   | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| Social Housing                                                  | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| Capital Spares                                                  | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| <b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>                          | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets                                 | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| <b>Intangible Assets</b>                                        | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| Servitudes                                                      | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| Licences and Rights                                             | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| Water Rights                                                    | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| Effluent Licences                                               | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| Solid Waste Licences                                            | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| Computer Software and Applications                              | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| Local Settlement Software Applications                          | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| Unspecified                                                     | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| <b>Computer Equipment</b>                                       | 135   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | 135    | 144    | 153    | - |
| Computer Equipment                                              | 135   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | 135    | 144    | 153    | - |
| <b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>                           | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                                  | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| <b>Machinery and Equipment</b>                                  | 560   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | 560    | 566    | 621    | - |
| Machinery and Equipment                                         | 560   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | 560    | 566    | 621    | - |
| <b>Transport Assets</b>                                         | 1 771 | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 771  | 1 974  | 2 090  | - |
| Transport Assets                                                | 1 771 | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 771  | 1 974  | 2 090  | - |
| <b>Libraries</b>                                                | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| Libraries                                                       | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| <b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>                 | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals                        | -     | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| <b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted</b> | 1     | 26 880 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 26 880 | 28 500 | 29 655 | - |

#### References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA)
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 28 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (see 13. G = B + C + D + E + F
14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

check balance

WC012 Caderberg - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 31 January 2018

[illegible]

|                                                 |     |        |   |   |   |   |   |        |        |        |        |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----|--------|---|---|---|---|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Police                                          | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| Parks                                           | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| Public Open Space                               | 3   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | 3      | 3      | 3      | 3      |
| Nature Reserves                                 | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| Public Ablution Facilities                      | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| Markets                                         | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| Stalls                                          | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| Abattoirs                                       | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| Airports                                        | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals                        | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| Capital Spares                                  | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                 | 437 | -      | - | - | - | - | - | 437    | 464    | 492    | 492    |
| Indoor Facilities                               | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| Outdoor Facilities                              | 437 | -      | - | - | - | - | - | 437    | 464    | 492    | 492    |
| Capital Spares                                  | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| <b>Heritage assets</b>                          | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| Monuments                                       | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| Historic Buildings                              | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| Works of Art                                    | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| Conservation Areas                              | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| Other Heritage                                  | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| <b>Investment properties</b>                    | 56  | -      | - | - | - | - | - | 56     | 59     | 63     | 63     |
| Revenue Generating                              | 56  | -      | - | - | - | - | - | 56     | 59     | 63     | 63     |
| Improved Property                               | 56  | -      | - | - | - | - | - | 56     | 59     | 63     | 63     |
| Unimproved Property                             | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| Non-revenue Generating                          | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| Improved Property                               | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| Unimproved Property                             | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| <b>Other assets</b>                             | 148 | -      | - | - | - | - | - | 140    | 149    | 158    | 158    |
| Operational Buildings                           | 148 | -      | - | - | - | - | - | 140    | 149    | 158    | 158    |
| Municipal Offices                               | 140 | -      | - | - | - | - | - | 140    | 149    | 158    | 158    |
| Pay/Equity Points                               | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| Building Plan Offices                           | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| Workshops                                       | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| Yards                                           | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| Stores                                          | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| Laboratories                                    | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| Training Centres                                | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| Manufacturing Plant                             | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| Depots                                          | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| Capital Spares                                  | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| Housing                                         | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| Staff Housing                                   | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| Social Housing                                  | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| Capital Spares                                  | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| <b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>          | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets                 | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| <b>Intangible Assets</b>                        | 24  | -      | - | - | - | - | - | 24     | 24     | 24     | 24     |
| Servitudes                                      | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| Licences and Rights                             | 24  | -      | - | - | - | - | - | 24     | 24     | 24     | 24     |
| Water Rights                                    | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| Effluent Licences                               | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| Solid Waste Licences                            | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| Computer Software and Applications              | 24  | -      | - | - | - | - | - | 24     | 24     | 24     | 24     |
| Local Settlement Software Applications          | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| Unspecified                                     | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| <b>Computer Equipment</b>                       | 210 | -      | - | - | - | - | - | 210    | 222    | 235    | 235    |
| Computer Equipment                              | 210 | -      | - | - | - | - | - | 210    | 222    | 235    | 235    |
| <b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>           | 619 | -      | - | - | - | - | - | 619    | 656    | 695    | 695    |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                  | 619 | -      | - | - | - | - | - | 619    | 656    | 695    | 695    |
| <b>Machinery and Equipment</b>                  | 503 | -      | - | - | - | - | - | 503    | 533    | 565    | 565    |
| Machinery and Equipment                         | 503 | -      | - | - | - | - | - | 503    | 533    | 565    | 565    |
| <b>Transport Assets</b>                         | 802 | -      | - | - | - | - | - | 802    | 850    | 901    | 901    |
| Transport Assets                                | 802 | -      | - | - | - | - | - | 802    | 850    | 901    | 901    |
| <b>Libraries</b>                                | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| Libraries                                       | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| <b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b> | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals        | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| <b>Total Depreciation to be adjusted</b>        | 1   | 17 253 | - | - | - | - | - | 17 253 | 18 287 | 19 380 | 19 380 |

#### References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1
2. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
3. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA)
4. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
5. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
6. Adjusts. = Other Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec 28(2)(f))
7. G = B + C + D + E + F
8. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

check balance

WC012 Cederberg - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 31 January 2018

| Description                                                                  | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 | Budget Year +1  | Budget Year +2 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|
|                                                                              |     | Original Budget     | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Net. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |                |
|                                                                              |     | 7                   | 8              | 9            | 10                 | 11               | 12                 | 13             | 14             |                 |                 |                |
| R thousands                                                                  |     | A                   | A1             | B            | C                  | D                | E                  | F              | G              | H               |                 |                |
| Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                |
| Infrastructure                                                               |     | 39 741              | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | 813            | 813            | 39 554          | 24 715          | 26 326         |
| Roads Infrastructure                                                         |     | 8 018               | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | 8 018           | 2 163           | 1 051          |
| Roads                                                                        |     | 8 018               | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | 8 018           | 2 163           | 1 051          |
| Road Structures                                                              |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Road Furniture                                                               |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Capital Spares                                                               |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Storm water Infrastructure                                                   |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Drainage Collection                                                          |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Storm water Conveyance                                                       |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Attenuation                                                                  |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Electrical Infrastructure                                                    |     | 800                 | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | 800             | 659             | 923            |
| Power Plants                                                                 |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| HV Substations                                                               |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| HV Switching Station                                                         |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| HV Transmission Conductors                                                   |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| MV Substations                                                               |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| MV Switching Stations                                                        |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| MV Networks                                                                  |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| LV Networks                                                                  |     | 800                 | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | 800             | 659             | 923            |
| Capital Spares                                                               |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                                                  |     | 12 818              | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | 12 818          | 8 772           | 10 526         |
| Dams and Weirs                                                               |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Boreholes                                                                    |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Reservoirs                                                                   |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Pump Stations                                                                |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Water Treatment Works                                                        |     | 12 818              | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | 12 818          | 8 772           | 10 526         |
| Bulk Mains                                                                   |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Distribution                                                                 |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Distribution Points                                                          |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| PRV Stations                                                                 |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Capital Spares                                                               |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                                                    |     | 17 105              | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | 813            | 813            | 17 918          | 12 922          | 13 826         |
| Pump Station                                                                 |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Reticulation                                                                 |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Waste Water Treatment Works                                                  |     | 17 105              | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | 813            | 813            | 17 918          | 12 922          | 13 826         |
| Outfall Sewers                                                               |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Toilet Facilities                                                            |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Capital Spares                                                               |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                                                   |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Landfill Sites                                                               |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Waste Transfer Stations                                                      |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Waste Processing Facilities                                                  |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Waste Drop-off Points                                                        |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Waste Separation Facilities                                                  |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Electricity Generation Facilities                                            |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Capital Spares                                                               |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Rail Infrastructure                                                          |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Rail Lines                                                                   |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Rail Structures                                                              |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Rail Furniture                                                               |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Drainage Collection                                                          |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Attenuation                                                                  |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| MV Substations                                                               |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| LV Networks                                                                  |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Capital Spares                                                               |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Coastal Infrastructure                                                       |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Sand Pumps                                                                   |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Piers                                                                        |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Revetments                                                                   |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Promenades                                                                   |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Capital Spares                                                               |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure                                 |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Data Centres                                                                 |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Core Layers                                                                  |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Distribution Layers                                                          |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Capital Spares                                                               |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Community Assets                                                             |     | 90                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | 5 200          | 5 200          | 5 290           | --              | --             |
| Community Facilities                                                         |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Halls                                                                        |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Centres                                                                      |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Crèches                                                                      |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Clubs/Care Centres                                                           |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations                                                      |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Testing Stations                                                             |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Museums                                                                      |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Galleries                                                                    |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Theatres                                                                     |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Libraries                                                                    |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria                                                        |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Police                                                                       |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Parks                                                                        |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Public Open Space                                                            |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Nature Reserves                                                              |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Public Ablution Facilities                                                   |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |
| Markets                                                                      |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |

|                                                                                 |     |        |   |   |   |   |       |       |        |        |        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|--------|---|---|---|---|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
| Stalls                                                                          | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      |
| Absellors                                                                       | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      |
| Airports                                                                        | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals                                                        | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      |
| Capital Spares                                                                  | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                                                 | 90  | -      | - | - | - | - | 5 200 | 5 200 | 5 290  | -      | -      |
| Indoor Facilities                                                               | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      |
| Outdoor Facilities                                                              | 90  | -      | - | - | - | - | 5 200 | 5 200 | 5 290  | -      | -      |
| Capital Spares                                                                  | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      |
| <b>Heritage assets</b>                                                          | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      |
| Monuments                                                                       | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      |
| Historic Buildings                                                              | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      |
| Works of Art                                                                    | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      |
| Conservation Areas                                                              | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      |
| Other Heritage                                                                  | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      |
| <b>Investment properties</b>                                                    | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      |
| Revenue Generating                                                              | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      |
| Improved Property                                                               | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      |
| Unimproved Property                                                             | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      |
| Non-revenue Generating                                                          | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      |
| Improved Property                                                               | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      |
| Unimproved Property                                                             | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      |
| <b>Other assets</b>                                                             | 500 | -      | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | 500    | 644    | 692    |
| Operational Buildings                                                           | 500 | -      | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | 500    | 644    | 692    |
| Municipal Offices                                                               | 500 | -      | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | 500    | 644    | 692    |
| Pay/Enquiry Points                                                              | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      |
| Building Plan Offices                                                           | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      |
| Workshops                                                                       | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      |
| Yards                                                                           | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      |
| Stores                                                                          | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      |
| Laboratories                                                                    | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      |
| Training Centres                                                                | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      |
| Manufacturing Plant                                                             | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      |
| Depots                                                                          | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      |
| Capital Spares                                                                  | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      |
| Housing                                                                         | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      |
| Staff Housing                                                                   | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      |
| Social Housing                                                                  | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      |
| Capital Spares                                                                  | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      |
| <b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>                                          | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets                                                 | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      |
| <b>Intangible Assets</b>                                                        | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      |
| Serviceable                                                                     | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      |
| Licences and Rights                                                             | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      |
| Water Rights                                                                    | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      |
| Effluent Licenses                                                               | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      |
| Solid Waste Licenses                                                            | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      |
| Computer Software and Applications                                              | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      |
| Local Settlement Software Applications                                          | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      |
| Unspecified                                                                     | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      |
| <b>Computer Equipment</b>                                                       | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      |
| Computer Equipment                                                              | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      |
| <b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>                                           | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                                                  | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      |
| <b>Machinery and Equipment</b>                                                  | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      |
| Machinery and Equipment                                                         | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      |
| <b>Transport Assets</b>                                                         | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      |
| Transport Assets                                                                | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      |
| <b>Libraries</b>                                                                | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      |
| Libraries                                                                       | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      |
| <b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>                                 | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals                                        | -   | -      | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted</b> | 1   | 39 330 | - | - | - | - | 6 014 | 6 014 | 45 344 | 25 360 | 27 010 |

#### References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
3. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where)
4. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
5. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
6. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
7. Adjustments = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(d)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (see)
8.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
9. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

check balance

(COVID Collections - Supporting Table SS19: List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 31 January 2019)

[illegible]

| Year | 2019  | 2020  | 2021  | 2022  | 2023  | 2024  | 2025  | 2026  | 2027  | 2028  | 2029  | 2030  | 2031  | 2032  | 2033  | 2034  | 2035  | 2036  | 2037  | 2038  | 2039  | 2040  | 2041  | 2042  | 2043  | 2044  | 2045  | 2046  | 2047  | 2048  | 2049  | 2050  | 2051  | 2052  | 2053  | 2054  | 2055  | 2056  | 2057  | 2058  | 2059  | 2060  | 2061  | 2062  | 2063  | 2064  | 2065  | 2066  | 2067  | 2068  | 2069  | 2070  | 2071  | 2072  | 2073  | 2074  | 2075  | 2076  | 2077  | 2078  | 2079  | 2080  | 2081  | 2082  | 2083  | 2084  | 2085  | 2086  | 2087  | 2088  | 2089  | 2090  | 2091  | 2092  | 2093  | 2094  | 2095  | 2096  | 2097  | 2098  | 2099  | 2100  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |   |
|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---|
| 2019 | 30.65 | 31.14 | 31.63 | 32.12 | 32.61 | 33.10 | 33.59 | 34.08 | 34.57 | 35.06 | 35.55 | 36.04 | 36.53 | 37.02 | 37.51 | 38.00 | 38.49 | 38.98 | 39.47 | 39.96 | 40.45 | 40.94 | 41.43 | 41.92 | 42.41 | 42.90 | 43.39 | 43.88 | 44.37 | 44.86 | 45.35 | 45.84 | 46.33 | 46.82 | 47.31 | 47.80 | 48.29 | 48.78 | 49.27 | 49.76 | 50.25 | 50.74 | 51.23 | 51.72 | 52.21 | 52.70 | 53.19 | 53.68 | 54.17 | 54.66 | 55.15 | 55.64 | 56.13 | 56.62 | 57.11 | 57.60 | 58.09 | 58.58 | 59.07 | 59.56 | 60.05 | 60.54 | 61.03 | 61.52 | 62.01 | 62.50 | 62.99 | 63.48 | 63.97 | 64.46 | 64.95 | 65.44 | 65.93 | 66.42 | 66.91 | 67.40 | 67.89 | 68.38 | 68.87 | 69.36 | 69.85 | 70.34 | 70.83 | 71.32 | 71.81 | 72.30 | 72.79 | 73.28 | 73.77 | 74.26 | 74.75 | 75.24 | 75.73 | 76.22 | 76.71 | 77.20 | 77.69 | 78.18 | 78.67 | 79.16 | 79.65 | 80.14 | 80.63 | 81.12 | 81.61 | 82.10 | 82.59 | 83.08 | 83.57 | 84.06 | 84.55 | 85.04 | 85.53 | 86.02 | 86.51 | 87.00 | 87.49 | 87.98 | 88.47 | 88.96 | 89.45 | 89.94 | 90.43 | 90.92 | 91.41 | 91.90 | 92.39 | 92.88 | 93.37 | 93.86 | 94.35 | 94.84 | 95.33 | 95.82 | 96.31 | 96.80 | 97.29 | 97.78 | 98.27 | 98.76 | 99.25 | 99.74 | 100.23 | 100.72 | 101.21 | 101.70 | 102.19 | 102.68 | 103.17 | 103.66 | 104.15 | 104.64 | 105.13 | 105.62 | 106.11 | 106.60 | 107.09 | 107.58 | 108.07 | 108.56 | 109.05 | 109.54 | 110.03 | 110.52 | 111.01 | 111.50 | 111.99 | 112.48 | 112.97 | 113.46 | 113.95 | 114.44 | 114.93 | 115.42 | 115.91 | 116.40 | 116.89 | 117.38 | 117.87 | 118.36 | 118.85 | 119.34 | 119.83 | 120.32 | 120.81 | 121.30 | 121.79 | 122.28 | 122.77 | 123.26 | 123.75 | 124.24 | 124.73 | 125.22 | 125.71 | 126.20 | 126.69 | 127.18 | 127.67 | 128.16 | 128.65 | 129.14 | 129.63 | 130.12 | 130.61 | 131.10 | 131.59 | 132.08 | 132.57 | 133.06 | 133.55 | 134.04 | 134.53 | 135.02 | 135.51 | 136.00 | 136.49 | 136.98 | 137.47 | 137.96 | 138.45 | 138.94 | 139.43 | 139.92 | 140.41 | 140.90 | 141.39 | 141.88 | 142.37 | 142.86 | 143.35 | 143.84 | 144.33 | 144.82 | 145.31 | 145.80 | 146.29 | 146.78 | 147.27 | 147.76 | 148.25 | 148.74 | 149.23 | 149.72 | 150.21 | 150.70 | 151.19 | 151.68 | 152.17 | 152.66 | 153.15 | 153.64 | 154.13 | 154.62 | 155.11 | 155.60 | 156.09 | 156.58 | 157.07 | 157.56 | 158.05 | 158.54 | 159.03 | 159.52 | 160.01 | 160.50 | 160.99 | 161.48 | 161.97 | 162.46 | 162.95 | 163.44 | 163.93 | 164.42 | 164.91 | 165.40 | 165.89 | 166.38 | 166.87 | 167.36 | 167.85 | 1 |

3. *Air port baggage*: Pilske AS  
4. *Animal category and risk category must be matched from Europe*: Pilske B&C  
5. *Controlle scenario*: Pilske A  
6. *Controlled cargo type*: as reported from customer.  
7. *Countries which are covered by IATA*: section 19 ITD and 000378 - Bratislava 13

## WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SB20 Not required - 31 January 2018

| Description                                    | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    | Budget Year<br>+1 2018/19 | Budget Year<br>+2 2019/20 |
|------------------------------------------------|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|                                                |     | Original<br>Budget  | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year<br>capital | Unfore.<br>Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
|                                                |     | A                   | 3<br>A1        | 4<br>B       | 5<br>C                | 6<br>D              | 8<br>E                | 9<br>F         | 10<br>G        | 11<br>H            |                           |                           |
| <b>R thousands</b>                             |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| <b>Revenue By Municipal Entity</b>             |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Entity 1 total revenue                         |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | —              | —                  |                           |                           |
| Entity 2 total revenue                         |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | —              | —                  |                           |                           |
| Entity 3 (etc) total revenue                   |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | —              | —                  |                           |                           |
|                                                |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | —              | —                  |                           |                           |
|                                                |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | —              | —                  |                           |                           |
|                                                |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | —              | —                  |                           |                           |
|                                                |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | —              | —                  |                           |                           |
|                                                |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | —              | —                  |                           |                           |
| <b>Total Operating Revenue</b>                 | 1   | —                   | —              | —            | —                     | —                   | —                     | —              | —              | —                  | —                         | —                         |
| <b>Expenditure By Municipal Entity</b>         |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Entity 1 total operating expenditure           |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | —              | —                  |                           |                           |
| Entity 2 total operating expenditure           |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | —              | —                  |                           |                           |
| Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure      |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | —              | —                  |                           |                           |
|                                                |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | —              | —                  |                           |                           |
|                                                |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | —              | —                  |                           |                           |
|                                                |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | —              | —                  |                           |                           |
|                                                |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | —              | —                  |                           |                           |
|                                                |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | —              | —                  |                           |                           |
| <b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>             | 2   | —                   | —              | —            | —                     | —                   | —                     | —              | —              | —                  | —                         | —                         |
| <b>Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity</b> |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Entity 1 total capital expenditure             |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | —              | —                  |                           |                           |
| Entity 2 total capital expenditure             |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | —              | —                  |                           |                           |
| Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure        |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | —              | —                  |                           |                           |
|                                                |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | —              | —                  |                           |                           |
|                                                |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | —              | —                  |                           |                           |
|                                                |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | —              | —                  |                           |                           |
|                                                |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | —              | —                  |                           |                           |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>               | 2   | —                   | —              | —            | —                     | —                   | —                     | —              | —              | —                  | —                         | —                         |

**References**

1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports
2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under section 87 MFMA
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 87 MFMA
7. Adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the same financial year
8. Adjustments to funding allocations by National or Provincial Government
9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments approved by entity Board; including revenue under-collection ; additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes; projected savings; error correction
10.  $H = B + C + D + E + F + G$
11. Adjusted Budget (I) = (A or A1/2 etc) + H